

**Committee on Rules of Origin**

**DRAFT**

**CONSOLIDATED TEXT OF NON-PREFERENTIAL RULES OF ORIGIN**

Harmonization Work Programme

Note by the Secretariat<sup>1</sup>

Revision

1. This document reflects the outcome of the work done under the Harmonization Work Programme pursuant to Article 9 of the Agreement on Rules of Origin, compiling product-specific rules of origin adopted by the Committee on Rules of Origin (the CRO) to date. Product-specific rules of origin in square brackets have not yet been adopted by the Committee, but reflect the proposals by the Chairperson of the Committee. General Rules, definition 2 of Appendix 1, and rules of Appendix 2 as well as product-specific rules of origin of Chs. 84-90 have not yet been endorsed by the Committee.
2. The attached document is the latest update of the consolidated text, and reflects discussions in the meeting of the CRO in October 2010.

---

<sup>1</sup> This document has been prepared under the Secretariat's own responsibility and is without prejudice to the positions of Members and to their rights and obligations under the WTO Agreement.

## HARMONIZED RULES OF ORIGIN

### Results of the Work Programme

*Decision of [date of decision]*

[The Ministerial Conference/General Council,

*Having regard to* paragraph 1 of Article IX of the Marrakesh Agreement Establishing the World Trade Organization (the "WTO Agreement"), and paragraph 4 of Article 9 of the Agreement on Rules of Origin;

*Desiring* to harmonize rules of origin used in non-preferential commercial policy instruments and to provide more certainty in the conduct of world trade;

*Recognizing* that the Agreement on Rules of Origin does not prejudice Members' rights and obligations under the provisions of Annexes 1B and 1C of the WTO Agreement;

*Recognizing* that rules of origin do not prejudice Members' rights and obligations in respect of the application of domestic requirements for food labelling or for sanitary and phytosanitary measures.

*Noting* with satisfaction the results of the harmonization work programme undertaken pursuant to Part IV of the Agreement on Rules of Origin as set out in the annex to this Decision;

*Recognizing* the special needs of developing country Members in respect of flexibility in the domestic implementation of laws and regulations;

*Having considered* the arrangements concerning the settlement of disputes relating to customs classification;

*Decides* as follows:

1. The results of the harmonization work programme, as set out in the annex to this decision entitled "Annex III", are established in an annex as an integral part of the Agreement on Rules of Origin.
2. Annex III will enter into force on 1 January [...].
3. The Committee on Rules of Origin may, on request, delay the application of Annex III in a least-developed country Member for a period not exceeding [three] years from the date of its entry into force specified in paragraph 2.
4. [Not later than the end of [...], the Committee on Rules of Origin shall review the operation of this Annex and, as appropriate, propose amendments to its text.]

ANNEX

ANNEX III

**HARMONIZED NON-PREFERENTIAL RULES OF ORIGIN**

**DEFINITIONS**

References to "manufacturing", "producing" or "processing" goods include any kind of working, assembly or processing operation.

Methods of obtaining goods include manufacturing, producing, processing, raising, growing, breeding, mining, extracting, harvesting, fishing, trapping, gathering, collecting, hunting and capturing.

"Material" includes ingredients, parts, components, subassemblies and goods that were physically incorporated into another good or were subject to a process in the production of another good.

"Originating material" means a material whose country of origin, as determined under these rules, is the same country as the country in which the material is used in production.

"Non-originating material" means a material whose country of origin, as determined under these rules, is not the same country as the country in which that material is used in production.

"Customs Valuation Agreement" means the Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994.

## **GENERAL RULES**

### **General Rule 1: HARMONIZED SYSTEM**

References to headings and subheadings are references as they appear in the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (hereinafter referred to as “Harmonized System” or “HS”) as amended and in force on [-- -- ----]. Classification of goods within headings and subheadings of the Harmonized System is governed by the General Interpretative Rules and any relative Section, Chapter and Subheading Notes to that System. Classification of goods within any additional subdivisions created for purposes of the rules of origin shall also be governed by the General Interpretative Rules and any relative Section, Chapter and Subheading Notes to the Harmonized System, unless the rules of this Annex otherwise require.

### **General Rule 2: DETERMINATION OF ORIGIN**

The country of origin of a good shall be determined in accordance with these General Rules and in accordance with the provisions of Appendix 1 and Appendix 2, applied in sequence.

### **General Rule 3: NEUTRAL ELEMENTS**

In order to determine whether a good originates in a country, the origin of the power and fuel, plant and equipment, including safety equipment, or machines and tools used to obtain a good or the materials used in its manufacture which do not remain in the good or form part of the good shall not be taken into account.

### **General Rule 4: PACKING AND PACKAGING MATERIALS AND CONTAINERS**

Unless the provisions of Appendix 1 or Appendix 2 otherwise require, the origin of packing and packaging materials and containers presented with the goods therein shall be disregarded in determining the origin of the goods in accordance with the appropriate rules set forth in Appendix 1 and the tariff classification change rules or specific process rules provided in Appendix 2, provided such packing and packaging materials and containers are classified with the goods under the Harmonized System. The packing and packaging materials and containers which are not classified with their contents are separate goods, thus their origin shall be determined in accordance with the appropriate rules set forth in Appendix 1 and Appendix 2.

### **General Rule 5: ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS AND TOOLS**

Accessories, spare parts, tools and instructional or other informational material classified and presented with a good shall be disregarded in determining the origin of that good under General Rule 2, provided they are normally sold therewith and correspond, in kind and number, to the normal equipment thereof.

### **General Rule 6: MINIMAL OPERATIONS AND PROCESSES**

[Without prejudice to the application of the primary rules based on *ad valorem* percentages and/or manufacturing or processing operations,] [O]perations or processes undertaken, by themselves or in combination with each other for the purposes listed below, are considered to be minimal and shall not be taken into account in determining [whether a good has been wholly obtained in one country][the origin of a good]:

- (i) ensuring preservation of goods in good condition for the purposes of transport or storage;
- (ii) facilitating shipment or transportation;
- (iii) packaging or presenting goods for sale.

**APPENDIX 1 - Wholly Obtained Goods**

**Rule 1: Scope of Application**

This Appendix sets forth the definitions of the goods that are to be considered as being wholly obtained in one country.

<b><u>Definitions</u></b>		<b><u>Notes</u></b>
<b>1.</b>	<b>The following goods are to be considered as being wholly obtained in one country:</b>	
<b>(a)</b>	Live animals born and raised in that country;	In definitions 1 (a), (b), and (c) the term "animals" covers all animal life, including mammals, birds, fish, crustaceans, molluscs, reptiles, bacteria and viruses.
<b>(b)</b>	Animals obtained by hunting, trapping, fishing, gathering or capturing in that country;	Definition 1 (b) covers animals obtained in the wild, whether live or dead, whether or not born and raised in that country.
<b>(c)</b>	Products obtained from live animals in that country;	Definition 1 (c) covers products obtained from live animals without further processing, including milk, eggs, natural honey, hair, wool, semen and dung.
<b>(d)</b>	Plants and plant products harvested, picked or gathered in that country;	Definition 1 (d) covers all plant life, including fruit, flowers, vegetables, trees, seaweed, fungi and live plants grown in that country.
<b>(e)</b>	Minerals and other naturally occurring substances, not included in definitions (a)-(d), extracted or taken in that country;	Definition 1 (e) covers crude minerals and other naturally occurring substances, including rock or solar salt, crude mineral sulphur occurring in free state, natural sands, clays, stones, metallic ores, crude oil, natural gas, bituminous minerals, natural earths, ordinary natural waters, natural mineral waters, natural snow and ice.
<b>(f)</b>	Scrap and waste derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption in that country and fit only for disposal or for the recovery of raw materials;	Definition 1(f) covers all scrap and waste, including scrap and waste resulting from manufacturing or processing operations or consumption in the same country, scrap machinery, discarded packaging and household rubbish and all products that can no longer perform the purpose for which they were produced, and are fit only for discarding or for the recovery of raw materials. Such manufacturing or processing operations include all types of processing, not only industrial or chemical but also mining, agricultural, construction, refining, incineration and sewage treatment operations.

<u>Definitions</u>		<u>Notes</u>
<b>(g)</b>	Articles collected in that country which can no longer perform their original purpose there nor are capable of being restored or repaired and which are fit only for disposal or for the recovery of parts or raw materials;	
<b>(h)</b>	Parts or raw materials recovered in that country from articles which can no longer perform their original purpose nor are capable of being restored or repaired;	
<b>(i)</b>	Goods obtained or produced in that country solely from products referred to in (a) through to(h) above.	

	<u>Definitions</u>	<u>Notes</u>
<b>2.</b>	<p>[(a) Products of sea-fishing and other products taken from the sea outside a country are considered to be wholly obtained in the country whose flag the vessel that carries out those operations is entitled to fly.</p> <p>(b) Goods obtained or produced on board a factory ship outside a country are considered to be wholly obtained in the country whose flag the ship that carries out those operations is entitled to fly, provided that these goods are manufactured from products referred to in subparagraph (a) originating in the same country.</p> <p>(c) Products taken from the sea bed or subsoil beneath the sea bed outside a country, are considered to be wholly obtained in the country that has the rights to exploit that sea bed or subsoil in accordance with the provisions of the UN Convention on the Law of the Sea.<sup>2]</sup></p>	

---

<sup>2</sup> It is understood that this Definition is without prejudice to Members' rights and obligations who are not States Parties to the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea.

## APPENDIX 2 - Product Specific Rules of Origin

This Appendix sets forth rules for determining the country of origin of a good when the good is not considered to be wholly obtained in accordance with Appendix 1.

### Rule 1: Determination of Origin

This Rule shall be applied in sequence, taking into account Rule 2 where applicable:

- (a) The country of origin of a good is the country in which the good is produced exclusively from originating materials;

#### Primary Rules

- (b) When a primary rule by its own terms identifies the country of origin of a good, that country is the country of origin of the good;
- (c) The country of origin of a good is the last country of production, provided a primary rule prescribed for the good in this Appendix has been satisfied in that country;

#### Residual Rules

- (d) When a good is produced by further processing of a material which is classified in the same subdivision<sup>3</sup> as the good, the country of origin of the good shall be the single country in which the material originated;
- (e) When a good is produced by further processing a material that does not satisfy the primary rule for the good, the country of origin of the good shall be the single country in which the material originated. For the purposes of this rule, account shall be taken of both originating and non-originating material;
- (f) The country of origin of a good is the country where a residual rule at the chapter level is satisfied;
- (g) The country of origin of a good shall be the country of origin of material or materials incorporated in the good by further processing, provided the origin of material or materials is a single country;
- (h) When a good is produced from materials of more than one country, the country of origin of the good shall be the country in which the major portion of those materials originated, as determined by the criterion specified in the Chapter where the good is classified;
- (i) Where the criterion for the application of Rule 1 (h) above specified in a Chapter is weight or volume, and that criterion does not allow for origin to be determined, the criterion of value shall be used; where the criterion for the application of Rule 1 (h) above specified in a Chapter is value, and that criterion does not allow for origin to be determined, the criterion of weight or volume, as appropriate, shall be used.

---

<sup>3</sup> The term "subdivision" relates to the lowest level of classification of the good, i.e. heading, subheading, split heading or split subheading, at which a primary rule is specified in this Appendix.



**Rule 2: Application**

- (a) The rules provided in this Appendix are to be applied to goods based upon their classification in the HS as referred to in General Rule 1 of this Annex and any additional subdivisions created for the purposes of this Appendix;
- (b) Reference to a change in tariff classification in primary rules shall apply only to non-originating materials;
- (c) Reference to materials in the residual rules shall apply to originating and non-originating materials;
- (d) When the primary rule requires a change in tariff classification, the following changes in classification shall not be considered in determining the origin of the good;
  - (i) changes which result from disassembly,
  - (ii) changes which result from packaging, repackaging, or putting up for retail sale,
  - (iii) changes which result solely from application of General Rule of Interpretation 2(a) of the HS with respect to collections of parts that are presented as unassembled or disassembled articles.

However, such changes shall not preclude conferring origin on a good if origin is conferred as a result of other operations.

- (e) **Intermediate materials**  
Materials which have acquired originating status in a country are considered to be originating materials of that country for the purpose of determining the origin of a good incorporating such materials, or of a good made from such materials by further working or processing in that country;
- (f) **Interchangeable goods and materials**  
When it is not commercially practical to keep separate stocks of interchangeable materials or goods originating in different countries, the country of origin of commingled materials or goods that are interchangeable may be allocated on the basis of an inventory management method recognized in the country in which the materials or goods were commingled;
- (g) **De Minimis**  
For the purposes of the application of primary rules based on tariff classification change, non-originating materials that do not satisfy the primary rule shall, unless otherwise specified in a certain Chapter, be disregarded, provided that the totality of such materials does not exceed 10% of the value of the good.

## TERMINOLOGY GUIDE

### I. Rules presented at heading level:

(a) If the rule is for the whole heading:

**CTH** - change to this heading from any other heading

**CTSH** - change to one of the subheadings of this heading from any other subheading or from any other heading

(b) If the rule is for a split heading:

**CTHS** - change to this split heading from any other split of this heading or from any other heading

**CTH** - change to this split heading from any other heading  
(N.B. change from any other split of this heading is excluded.)

### II. Rules presented at subheading level:

(a) If the rule is for the whole subheading:

**CTSH** - change to this subheading from any other subheading or from any other heading

**CTH** - change to this subheading from any other heading  
(N.B. change from any other subheading of this heading is excluded.)

(b) If the rule is for a split subheading:

**CTSHS** - change to this split subheading from any other split of this subheading or from any other subheading or heading

**CTSH** - change to this split subheading from any other subheading or heading (N.B. change from any other split of this subheading is excluded)

**CTH** - change to this split subheading from any other heading  
(N.B. change from any other split of this subheading or from any other subheading of this heading is excluded.)

### III. Rules presented at heading or subheading level

**CC** - change to this chapter from any other chapter

CHAPTER 1

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>Live animals.</b>	
<b>01.01</b>	<b>Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies.</b>	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
0101.11	- <u>Horses:</u> -- <u>Pure-bred breeding animals</u>	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was born.]
0101.19	- <u>Other</u>	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 6 months; otherwise the country where the animal was born.]
0101.20	- <u>Asses, mules and hinnies</u>	<i>As specified for subheading 0101.19</i>
<b>01.02</b>	<b>Live bovine animals.</b>	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
0102.10	- <u>Pure-bred breeding animals</u>	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was born.]
0102.90	- <u>Other</u>	[The origin of the bovine animals of a weight of 300 kg. or more shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 8 months to come from a weight of less than 300 kg. to a weight of 300 kg. or more; otherwise the origin shall be the country where the animal was born.]
<b>01.03</b>	<b>Live swine.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
0103.10	- <u>Pure-bred breeding animals</u>	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was born.]
0103.91	- <u>Other:</u> -- <u>Weighing less than 50 kg.</u>	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was born.]
0103.92	-- <u>Weighing 50 kg. or more</u>	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 4 months to come from a weight of less than 50 kg. to a weight of 50 kg. or more; otherwise the country where the animal was born.]
<b>01.04</b>	<b>Live sheep and goats.</b>	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 4 months; otherwise the country where the animal was born.]
<b>01.05</b>	<b>Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.</b>	[The origin of the goods of this heading of a weight of 185g. or more shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 2 months to come from a weight of less than 185g. to a weight of 185g. or more; otherwise the country where the animal was born.]

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>01.06</b>	<b>Other live animals</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex01.06(a)	- <u>Camel</u>	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 6 months; otherwise the country where the animal was born and raised.]
ex01.06(b)	- <u>Other</u>	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was born.]

## CHAPTER 2

### **Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures**

[1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products of this Chapter shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture. The weight of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Meat and edible meat offal.</b>	
<b>02.01</b>	<b>Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled.</b>	[CC]
<b>02.02</b>	<b>Meat of bovine animals, frozen</b>	[CC]
<b>02.03</b>	<b>Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	[CC]
<b>02.04</b>	<b>Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	[CC]
<b>02.05</b>	<b>Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	[CC]
<b>02.06</b>	<b>Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	[CC]
<b>02.07</b>	<b>Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading No. 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	[CC]
<b>02.08</b>	<b>Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	CC
<b>02.09</b>	<b>Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex02.09(a)	- <u>Dried</u>	[CTHS]
ex02.09(b)	- <u>Other</u>	[CC]
<b>02.10</b>	<b>Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
ex02.10(a)	- <u>Meat and edible meat offal, dried</u>	[CTHS]
ex02.10(b)	- <u>Edible flours of meat or meat offal</u>	CTHS except from split heading ex02.10(c)
ex02.10(c)	- <u>Edible meals of meat or meat offal</u>	CTHS except from split heading ex0210(b)
ex02.10(d)	- Other	[CC]

### CHAPTER 3

#### Definitions

[SALTED/SALT FISH are fish which have been treated by either brining, dry-salting, pickle-curing or a combination of these treatments increasing the amount of salt in the fish beyond the limits ordinarily found in the fresh fish.

HEAVY SALTED FISH are salted fish or dried salted fish which have been fully saturated with salt and which may be offered for consumption without further processing.]

#### Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures

1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products of this Chapter shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture. The weight of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates.</b>	
<b>03.01</b>	<b>Live fish.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).
<b>03.02</b>	<b>Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).
<b>03.03</b>	<b>Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).
<b>03.04</b>	<b>Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.04(a) ex03.04(b)	- <u>Fish surimi</u> - <u>Other</u>	[CTHS] [The origin shall be the country where the fish has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>03.05</b>	<b>Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.05(a) ex03.05(b) ex03.05(c) ex03.05(d) ex03.05(e)	- <u>Fish, dried</u> - <u>Smoked</u> - <u>Flours</u> - <u>Meals and pellets</u> - <u>Heavy salted</u>	[CTHS] [CTHS] CTHS except from split heading ex 03.05(d) CTHS except from split heading ex 03.05(c) [CTHS]
ex03.05(f)	- <u>Other</u>	[The origin shall be the country where the fish has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).]
<b>03.06</b>	<b>Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.06(a) ex03.06(b) ex03.06(c) ex03.06(d)	- <u>Crustaceans, dried</u> - <u>Flours</u> - <u>Meals and pellets</u> - <u>Other</u>	[CTHS] CTHS except from split heading ex03.06(c) CTHS except from split heading ex 03.06(b) [The origin shall be the country where the crustaceans have been captured or gathered.]
<b>03.07</b>	<b>Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.07(a) ex03.07(b) ex03.07(c) ex03.07(d)	- <u>Dried</u> - <u>Flours</u> - <u>Meals and pellets</u> - <u>Other</u>	[CTHS] CTHS except from split heading ex03.07(c) CTHS except from split heading ex03.07(b) [The origin shall be the country where the animals have been captured or gathered.]



## CHAPTER 4

### Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures

1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products of this Chapter shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture; however, the origin of a mixture of products from headings 04.01 to 04.04 shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of dry matter of the mixture. The weight of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b>Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
<b>04.01</b>	<b>Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the milk of this heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.
<b>04.02</b>	<b>Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>	[The origin shall be the country where the milk of this heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.]
<b>04.03</b>	<b>Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex04.03(a)	- <u>Buttermilk</u>	CTH
ex04.03(b)	- <u>Other</u>	[CTH]
<b>04.04</b>	<b>Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
0404.10	- Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	CTH
0404.90	- <u>Other</u>	[CTH]
<b>04.05</b>	<b>Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads.</b>	CTH
<b>04.06</b>	<b>Cheese and curd.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex0406(a)	- <u>Processed cheese, not grated or powdered</u>	[CTH]
ex0406(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH
<b>04.07</b>	<b>Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the eggs of this heading are obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.
<b>04.08</b>	<b>Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex04.08(a)	- <u>Birds' eggs, not in shell, dried, and egg yolks, dried</u>	[CTHS]
ex04.08(b)	- <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country where the eggs of this split heading are obtained from the animals.
<b>04.09</b>	<b>Natural honey.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the honey of this heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.
<b>04.10</b>	<b>Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the good of this heading is obtained from the animal.

## CHAPTER 5

### Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures

[1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products of this Chapter shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture. The weight of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	CC
<b>05.01</b>	<b>Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair.</b>	CC
<b>05.02</b>	<b>Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair.</b>	CC
<b>05.03</b>	<b>Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.</b>	CC
<b>05.04</b>	<b>Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.</b>	CC
<b>05.05</b>	<b>Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers.</b>	CC

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>05.06</b>	<b>Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products.</b>	CC
<b>05.07</b>	<b>Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products.</b>	CC
<b>05.08</b>	<b>Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.</b>	CC
<b>05.09</b>	<b>Natural sponges of animal origin.</b>	CC
<b>05.10</b>	<b>Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved.</b>	CC
<b>05.11</b>	<b>Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.</b>	CC

## CHAPTER 6

### Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures

[1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products of this Chapter shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture. The weight of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 6</b>	<b>Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage.</b>	
<b>06.01</b>	<b>Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading No. 12.12.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
0601.10  0601.20	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant  - Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this subheading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.  CTSH
<b>06.02</b>	<b>Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
0602.10  0602.20  0602.30  0602.40 0602.90	- Unrooted cuttings and slips  - Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts.  - Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not.  - Roses, grafted or not  - Other	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this subheading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.  CTSH  CTSH  CTSH CTSH

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>06.03</b>	<b>Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex06.03(a)	- <u>Wreaths, flower baskets, buttonholes and the like</u>	CTHS
ex06.03(b)	- <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country where the plants grew.
<b>06.04</b>	<b>Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex06.04(a)	- <u>Wreaths, flower baskets, buttonholes and the like</u>	CTHS
ex06.04(b)	- <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country the plants grew.

## CHAPTER 7

### Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures

[1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products of this Chapter shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture. The weight of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 7</b>	<b>Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers.</b>	
<b>07.01</b>	<b>Potatoes, fresh or chilled.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>07.02</b>	<b>Tomatoes, fresh or chilled.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>07.03</b>	<b>Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>07.04</b>	<b>Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>07.05</b>	<b>Lettuce (<i>Lactuca sativa</i>) and chicory (<i>Cichorium spp.</i>), fresh or chilled.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state..
<b>07.06</b>	<b>Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>07.07</b>	<b>Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>07.08</b>	<b>Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>07.09</b>	<b>Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>07.10</b>	<b>Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the vegetables of this heading grew.
<b>07.11</b>	<b>Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the vegetables of this heading grew.
<b>07.12</b>	<b>Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex07.12(a) ex07.12(b) ex07.12(c)	- <u>In powdered form</u> - <u>Freeze-dried vegetables</u> - <u>Other</u>	CTH [CTH] The origin shall be the country where vegetables of this split heading grew.
<b>07.13</b>	<b>Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the vegetables of this heading grew.
<b>07.14</b>	<b>Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith.</b>	CTH except from heading 11.06.



## CHAPTER 8

### Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures

[1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products of this Chapter shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture. The weight of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 8</b>	<b>Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons.</b>	
<b>08.01</b>	<b>Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.
<b>08.02</b>	<b>Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.
<b>08.03</b>	<b>Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.
<b>08.04</b>	<b>Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.
<b>08.05</b>	<b>Citrus fruit, fresh or dried.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.
<b>08.06</b>	<b>Grapes, fresh or dried.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.
<b>08.07</b>	<b>Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.
<b>08.08</b>	<b>Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.
<b>08.09</b>	<b>Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.
<b>08.10</b>	<b>Other fruit, fresh</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>08.11</b>	<b>Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the fruit and nuts of this heading grew.
<b>08.12</b>	<b>Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the fruit and nuts of this heading grew.
<b>08.13</b>	<b>Fruit, dried, other than that of headings Nos. 08.01 to 08.06; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the fruit and nuts of this heading grew.
<b>08.14</b>	<b>Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the citrus fruit or melons (including water melons) of this heading grew.

## CHAPTER 9

### Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures

[1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products of this Chapter shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture. The weight of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 9</b>	<b>Coffee, tea, maté and spices</b>	
<b>09.01</b>	<b>Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion</b>	<i>Proposals as specified for subheadings</i>
0901.11 0901.12	- Coffee, not roasted: -- Not decaffeinated  -- Decaffeinated	The origin shall be the country where the plant of this subheading grew. [The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]
0901.21	- Coffee, roasted -- Not decaffeinated	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex0901.21(a) ex0901.21(b)	<u>--- Of the goods of subheading 0901.11 obtained in a single country</u> <u>--- Other</u>	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]  [CTSH]
0901.22	-- Decaffeinated	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex0901.22(a) ex0901.22(b)	<u>--- Of the goods of subheadings 0901.11 obtained in a single country</u> <u>--- Other</u>	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]  [CTSH]
0901.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex0901.90(a) ex0901.90(b)	-- <u>Coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion</u>  -- <u>Coffee husks and skins</u>	[The origin shall be the country where all components of the goods of this split subheading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.]  The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>09.02</b>	<b>Tea, whether or not flavoured</b>	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.
<b>09.03</b>	<b>Maté.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.
<b>09.04</b>	<b>Pepper of the genus <i>Piper</i>; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>.</b>	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]
<b>09.05</b>	<b>Vanilla</b>	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]
<b>09.06</b>	<b>Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers</b>	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]
<b>09.07</b>	<b>Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)</b>	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]
<b>09.08</b>	<b>Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms</b>	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]
<b>09.09</b>	<b>Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries</b>	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]
<b>09.10</b>	<b>Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex09.10(a)	- <u>Curry</u>	[CTHS]
ex09.10(b)	- <u>Other spices, crushed or ground</u>	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]
ex09.10(c)	- <u>Mixtures referred to in Note 1(b) to Chapter 9 of the HS</u>	[CTHS]
ex09.10(d)	- <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.

## CHAPTER 10

### Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures

[1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products of this Chapter shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture. The weight of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 10</b>	<b>Cereals</b>	
<b>10.01</b>	<b>Wheat and meslin</b>	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>10.02</b>	<b>Rye</b>	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>10.03</b>	<b>Barley</b>	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>10.04</b>	<b>Oats</b>	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>10.05</b>	<b>Maize (corn)</b>	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>10.06</b>	<b>Rice</b>	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>10.07</b>	<b>Grain sorghum</b>	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>10.08</b>	<b>Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals</b>	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

## CHAPTER 11

### Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures

[1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products of this Chapter shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture. The weight of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 11</b>	<b>Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten.</b>	
<b>11.01</b>	<b>Wheat or meslin flour.</b>	CC
<b>11.02</b>	<b>Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.</b>	CC
<b>11.03</b>	<b>Cereal groats, meal and pellets.</b>	CC
<b>11.04</b>	<b>Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading No. 10.06; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground.</b>	CC
<b>11.05</b>	<b>Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes.</b>	CC
<b>11.06</b>	<b>Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading No. 07.13, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading No. 07.14 or of the products of Chapter 8</b>	CC
<b>11.07</b>	<b>Malt, whether or not roasted.</b>	CC
<b>11.08</b>	<b>Starches; inulin.</b>	CTH
<b>11.09</b>	<b>Wheat gluten, whether or not dried</b>	CTH

## CHAPTER 12

### Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures

[1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products of this Chapter shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture. The weight of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 12</b>	<b>Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder.</b>	
<b>12.01</b>	<b>Soya beans, whether or not broken</b>	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>12.02</b>	<b>Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken</b>	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>12.03</b>	<b>Copra</b>	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>12.04</b>	<b>Linseed, whether or not broken</b>	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>12.05</b>	<b>Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken</b>	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>12.06</b>	<b>Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken</b>	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>12.07</b>	<b>Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken</b>	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>12.08</b>	<b>Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard</b>	[CTH]

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>12.09</b>	<b>Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing</b>	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>12.10</b>	<b>Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin</b>	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>12.11</b>	<b>Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered</b>	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>12.12</b>	<b>Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>12.13</b>	<b>Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets.</b>	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>12.14</b>	<b>Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets.</b>	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



## CHAPTER 13

### Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures

[1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products of this Chapter shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture. The weight of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 13</b>	<b>Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts</b>	
<b>13.01</b>	<b>Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams).</b>	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.
<b>13.02</b>	<b>Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex13.02(a)	<u>- Pectinates and pectates</u>	CTHS
ex13.02(b)	<u>- Vegetable mucilages and thickeners, modified</u>	CTHS
ex13.02(c)	<u>- Other</u>	CC

## CHAPTER 14

### Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures

[1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products of this Chapter shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture. The weight of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 14</b>	<b>Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included</b>	
<b>14.01</b>	<b>Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark)</b>	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.
<b>14.02</b>	<b>Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material</b>	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.
<b>14.03</b>	<b>Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broom-corn, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles</b>	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.
<b>14.04</b>	<b>Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included</b>	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.

## CHAPTER 15

### Definitions

#### 1. Definition of the term “refining”

[Refining (chemically or physically) is considered to have occurred if all the following operations are carried out on crude oils in a single country:

- neutralization with alkali or de-acidification (removal of the free fatty acids from the oil);
- decolorizing (removal of colouring substances); and
- deodorizing (separation of the volatile odorous and flavourous substances by distillation )]

#### 2. Definition of “chemical reaction” for the purposes of headings 15.16 and 15.18

[For the purposes of headings 15.16 and 15.18, a chemical reaction is defined as follows:

A “chemical reaction” is a process (including a biochemical process) which results in a molecule with a new structure by breaking intramolecular bonds and by forming new intramolecular bonds, or by altering the spatial arrangement of atoms in a molecule.

The following are not to be considered as chemical reactions for the purposes of this definition:

- (1) Dissolving in water or other solvents;
- (2) The elimination of solvents including solvent water; or
- (3) The addition or elimination of water of crystallization.]

### Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures

[1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products of this Chapter shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture; however, the origin of a mixture of olive oil (heading 15.09) shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 75% by weight of the mixture. The weight of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 15</b>	<b>Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetables waxes</b>	
<b>15.01</b>	<b>Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading No. 02.09 or 15.03</b>	[CTH except from 02.09, or change by refining.]
<b>15.02</b>	<b>Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading No. 15.03</b>	[CTH, or change by refining.]
<b>15.03</b>	<b>Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared</b>	[CTH except from 15.01 or 15.02; or change by refining.]
<b>15.04</b>	<b>Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified</b>	[CTH, or change by refining.]
<b>15.05</b>	<b>Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)</b>	[CTH, or change by refining.]
<b>15.06</b>	<b>Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified</b>	[CTH, or change by refining.]
<b>15.07</b>	<b>Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	[CTH]
<b>15.08</b>	<b>Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified</b>	[CTH, or change by refining.]
<b>15.09</b>	<b>Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified</b>	[CTH, or change by refining.]
<b>15.10</b>	<b>Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading No. 15.09</b>	[CTH, or change by refining.]

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>15.11</b>	<b>Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified</b>	[CTH, or change by refining.]
<b>15.12</b>	<b>Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified</b>	[CTH, or change by refining.]
<b>15.13</b>	<b>Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified</b>	[CTH, or change by refining.]
<b>15.14</b>	<b>Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified</b>	[CTH]
<b>15.15</b>	<b>Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex15.15(a) ex15.15(b)	- <u>Maïze (corn) oil and its fractions</u> - <u>Other</u>	[CTH] [CTH, or change by refining.]
<b>15.16</b>	<b>Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared.</b>	[CTH, or change by refining or by chemical reaction.]
<b>15.17</b>	<b>Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No.15.16</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
1517.10	- Margarine, excluding liquid margarine	[CTH]
1517.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex1517.90(a)  ex1517.90(b)	-- <u>Edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould release preparations; other similar preparations (such as shortenings, frying fats)</u> -- <u>Other</u>	[CTH]  [CC]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
15.18	<b>Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No. 15.16; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included</b>	[CTH, or change by chemical reaction.]
[15.19]		
15.20	<b>Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex15.20(a)	- <u>Crude glycerol</u>	[CTHS]
ex15.20(b)	- <u>Glycerol waters and glycerol lyes</u>	CTH
15.21	<b>Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex15.21(a)	- <u>Vegetable waxes, beeswax, other insect waxes, refined</u>	[CTHS]
ex 15.21(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH
15.22	<b>Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes</b>	CTH

## CHAPTER 16

### Chapter Note

Changes to this Chapter from Chapters 2 or 3 merely by addition of seasoning or preservatives (including sugar) are not to be considered as origin-conferring.

### Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures

[1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products of this Chapter shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture. The weight of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 16</b>	<b>Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates</b>	
<b>16.01</b>	<b>Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products.</b>	[CC]
<b>16.02</b>	<b>Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood.</b>	[CC]
<b>16.03</b>	<b>Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.</b>	CTH
<b>16.04</b>	<b>Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs.</b>	[CTH]
<b>16.05</b>	<b>Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved</b>	[CTH]

## CHAPTER 17

### Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures

[1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture. The weight of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 17</b>	<b>Sugars and sugar confectionery</b>	
<b>17.01</b>	<b>Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form</b>	[CC]
<b>17.02</b>	<b>Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex17.02(a)	- <u>Chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose</u>	CTHS
ex17.02(b)	- <u>Other</u>	[CC]
<b>17.03</b>	<b>Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar</b>	[CC]
<b>17.04</b>	<b>Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa</b>	CTH



## CHAPTER 18

### Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures

[1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products of this Chapter shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture. The weight of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 18</b>	<b>Cocoa and cocoa preparations</b>	
<b>18.01</b>	<b>Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted</b>	The origin shall be the country where the cocoa beans of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>18.02</b>	<b>Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste</b>	The origin shall be the country where the cocoa shells and other cocoa waste of this heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption.
<b>18.03</b>	<b>Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted</b>	[CTH]
<b>18.04</b>	<b>Cocoa butter, fat and oil.</b>	CTH
<b>18.05</b>	<b>Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter</b>	[CTH]
<b>18.06</b>	<b>Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
1806.10	- Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	[CTH, except from the headings of Chapter 17 and 18.05.]
1806.20	- Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg	[CTH]
1806.31	- Other, in blocks, slabs or bars: -- Filled	[CTSH]
1806.32	-- Not filled	[CTSH]
1806.90	- Other	[CTSH]

## CHAPTER 19

### Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures

[1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products of this Chapter shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture. The weight of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 19</b>	<b>Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products</b>	
<b>19.01</b>	<b>Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings Nos. 04.01 to 04.04, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
1901.10	- Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale	CTSH, except when the change results only from putting up for retail sale.
1901.20	- Mixes and dough for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading No. 19.05	CTSH
1901.90	- Other	CTH
<b>19.02</b>	<b>Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
	- Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:	
1902.11	-- Containing eggs	CTH
1902.19	-- Other	CTH
1902.20	- Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared	CTSH
1902.30	- Other pasta	CTH
1902.40	- Couscous	CTH
<b>19.03</b>	<b>Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms</b>	CTH
<b>19.04</b>	<b>Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals, other than maize (corn), in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included</b>	CTH
<b>19.05</b>	<b>Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers; rice paper and similar products.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex19.05(a)	- <u>Pizzas prepared from a cooked pizza base</u>	CTHS
ex19.05(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH

## CHAPTER 20

### Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures

[1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products of this Chapter shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture; however, the origin of a mixture of products of heading 20.09 (fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter) shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of dry matter of the mixture. The weight of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 20</b>	<b>Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants</b>	
<b>20.01</b>	<b>Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid</b>	CTH
<b>20.02</b>	<b>Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid</b>	[CTH]
<b>20.03</b>	<b>Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid</b>	[CTH]
<b>20.04</b>	<b>Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading No. 20.06</b>	CC
<b>20.05</b>	<b>Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading No. 20.06</b>	CC
<b>20.06</b>	<b>Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised)</b>	CC

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
20.07	<b>Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter</b>	CTH
20.08	<b>Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included</b>	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
	- Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
2008.11	-- Ground-nuts	
ex2008.11(a) ex2008.11(b)	--- <u>Peanut butter</u> --- <u>Other</u>	CTH The origin shall be the country where the ground-nuts are harvested.
2008.19  2008.20 2008.30 2008.40 2008.50 2008.60 2008.70 2008.80  2008.91 2008.92 2008.99	-- Other, including mixtures  - Pineapples - Citrus fruit - Pears - Apricots - Cherries - Peaches - Strawberries - Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading N° 2008.19: -- Palm hearts -- Mixtures -- Other	The origin shall be the country where the nuts and seeds are harvested.  [CTH] [CTH] [CTH] [CTH] [CTH] [CTH] [CTH] [CTH]  [CTH] CC, except from Chapter 8 [CTH]
20.09	<b>Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Orange juice:	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2009.11 2009.19 2009.20	-- Frozen -- Other - Grapefruit juice	[CC] [CC] [CC]

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
2009.30	- Juice of any other single citrus fruit	[CC]
2009.40	- Pineapple juice	[CTH]
2009.50	- Tomato juice	[CTH]
2009.60	- Grape juice (including grape must)	[CTH]
2009.70	- Apple juice	[CTH]
2009.80	- Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable	[CTH]
2009.90	- Mixtures of juices	[CTH]

## CHAPTER 21

### Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures

[1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products of this Chapter shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture. The weight of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 21</b>	<b>Miscellaneous edible preparations</b>	
<b>21.01</b>	<b>Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof</b>	[CTH]
<b>21.02</b>	<b>Yeast (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading No. 30.02); prepared baking powders</b>	CTH
<b>21.03</b>	<b>Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2103.10	- Soya Sauce	[CTH]
2103.20	- Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	[CTH]
2103.30	- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex2103.30(a)	-- Mustard flour and meal	CTH
ex2103.30(b)	-- Prepared mustard	CTSHS
2103.90	- Other	[CTSH]

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>21.04</b>	<b>Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2104.10	- Soups and broths and preparations therefor	CTH
2104.20	- Homogenised composite food preparations	CTSH
<b>21.05</b>	<b>Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa</b>	CTH
<b>21.06</b>	<b>Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2106.10	- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances	[CTSH]
2106.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex2106.90(a)	-- <u>Sugar syrups, flavoured or coloured</u>	CTSH, except from heading 17.02
ex2106.90(b)	-- <u>Concentrated juices fortified with minerals or vitamins</u>	CTSH except from heading 20.09
ex2106.90(c)	-- <u>Other</u>	CTH



## CHAPTER 22

### Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures

[1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products of this Chapter shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture; however, the origin of a mixture of wine (heading 22.04), vermouth (heading 22.05), spirits, liqueurs and spirituous beverages (heading 22.08) shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 85% in volume of the mixture. The weight or volume of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 22</b>	<b>Beverages, spirits and vinegar</b>	
<b>22.01</b>	<b>Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow</b>	The origin shall be the country where the water, ice or snow of this heading are obtained in their natural state.
<b>22.02</b>	<b>Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No. 20.09</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2202.10	- Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	CTH, except from heading 22.01
2202.90	- Other	[CTH]
<b>22.03</b>	<b>Beer made from malt.</b>	CTH
<b>22.04</b>	<b>Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading No. 20.09</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2204.10	- Sparkling wine	[CTH]

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
	- Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol:	
2204.21	-- In containers holding 2 l or less	[CTH]
2204.29	-- Other	[CTH]
2204.30	- Other grape must	[The origin shall be the country where the grapes grew.]
<b>22.05</b>	<b>Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances</b>	CTH
<b>22.06</b>	<b>Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included</b>	CTH
<b>22.07</b>	<b>Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2207.10	- Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher	CTH
2207.20	- Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	CTH, except from heading 22.08
<b>22.08</b>	<b>Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex22.08(a)	- <u>Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol. of subheading 2208.90</u>	[CTH, except from heading 22.07]
ex22.08(b)	- <u>Other</u>	[CTH]
<b>22.09</b>	<b>Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid.</b>	[CTH[, except from heading 22.04]]

## CHAPTER 23

### Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures

[1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products of this Chapter shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture. The weight of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 23</b>	<b>Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder</b>	
<b>23.01</b>	<b>Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves</b>	CTH
<b>23.02</b>	<b>Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants</b>	CTH
<b>23.03</b>	<b>Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets</b>	CTH
<b>23.04</b>	<b>Oil-cakes and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soyabean oil</b>	CTH
<b>23.05</b>	<b>Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil</b>	CTH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>23.06</b>	<b>Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or on the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading N° 23.04 or 23.05</b>	CTH
<b>23.07</b>	<b>Wine lees; argol</b>	CTH
<b>23.08</b>	<b>Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	CTH
<b>23.09</b>	<b>Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2309.10	- Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale	CTH
2309.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex2309.90(a)	-- <u>Products containing over 50 % by weight of milk solids</u>	[CTH, except from headings 04.01-04.03]
ex2309.90(b)	-- <u>Other</u>	CTH

## CHAPTER 24

### Chapter residual rule applicable to mixtures

[1. For the purposes of this residual rule, "mixing" means the deliberate and proportionally controlled operation consisting in bringing together two or more identical or different fungible materials.

2. The origin of a mixture of products of this Chapter shall be the country of origin of the materials that account for more than 50% by weight of the mixture. The weight of materials of the same origin shall be taken together.

3. When none of the materials used meet the percentage required, the origin of the mixture shall be the country in which the mixing was carried out.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 24</b>	<b>Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes</b>	
<b>24.01</b>	<b>Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2401.10	- Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped	The origin shall be the country where the tobacco and tobacco substitutes of this subheading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
2401.20	- Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped	The origin shall be the country where the tobacco and tobacco substitutes of this subheading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
2401.30	- Tobacco refuse	CTSH
<b>24.02</b>	<b>Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes</b>	CTH
<b>24.03</b>	<b>Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences.</b>	CTH

## CHAPTER 25

### Residual rule for subheading 2523.21-2523.90

The origin of cement produced from the mixture of clinker of different origins, shall be the country of origin of the greatest proportion of clinker by weight of the total clinker in the cement.

### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of Goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 25</b>	<b>Salt; Sulphur; Earth and Stone; Plastering Materials, Lime and Cement</b>	
<b>25.01</b>	<b>Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free-flowing agents; sea water</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex 25.01(a) ex 25.01(b) ex 25.01(c)	- <u>Pure sodium chloride</u> - <u>Refined salt, other than pure sodium chloride</u> - <u>Other</u>	CTHS CTHS  The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>25.02</b>	<b>Unroasted iron pyrites</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>25.03</b>	<b>Sulphur or all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex 25.03(a) ex 25.03(b)	- <u>Pure or refined</u> - <u>Other</u>	CTHS  The origin shall be the country where the sulphur of this split heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.
<b>25.04</b>	<b>Natural graphite</b>	The origin shall be the country where the natural graphite of this heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.

HS Code Number	Description of Goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
25.05	<b>Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metal-bearing sands of Chapter 26</b>	The origin shall be the country where the natural sands of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
25.06	<b>Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape</b>	The origin shall be the country where the quartz or quartzite of this heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.
25.07	<b>Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex25.07(a) ex 25.07(b)	- <u>Calcined</u> - <u>Other</u>	CTHS The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
25.08	<b>Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading No. 68.06), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex 25.08(a) ex25.08(b)	- <u>Calcined</u> - <u>Other</u>	CTHS The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
25.09	<b>Chalk</b>	The origin shall be the country where the chalk of this heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.
25.10	<b>Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk</b>	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
25.11	<b>Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of heading No. 28.16</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2511.10	- Natural barium sulphate (barytes)	The origin shall be the country where the natural barium sulphate of this subheading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.
2511.20	- Natural barium carbonate (witherite)	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex2511.20(a) ex 2511.20(b)	-- <u>Calcined</u> -- <u>Other</u>	CTSHS. The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this split subheading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of Goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>25.12</b>	<b>Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex25.12(a) ex25.12(b)	-- <u>Calcined</u> -- <u>Other</u>	CTHS The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>25.13</b>	<b>Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated</b>	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>25.14</b>	<b>Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape</b>	The origin shall be the country where the slate of this heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.
<b>25.15</b>	<b>Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape</b>	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>25.16</b>	<b>Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape</b>	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS Code Number	Description of Goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
25.17	<b>Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading No. 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2517.10	- Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast shingle and flint, whether or not heat treated	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this subheading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
2517.20	- Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading No. 2517.10	CTSH
2517.30	- Tarred macadam - Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading No. 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat treated	CTSH
2517.41	-- Of marble	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this subheading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
2517.49	-- Other	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this subheading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
25.18	<b>Dolomite, whether or not calcined; dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite).</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2518.10	- Dolomite not calcined	The origin shall be the country where the dolomite of this subheading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.
2518.20	- Calcined dolomite	CTSH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of Goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
2518.30	-Agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex2518.30(a)	-- <u>Tarred dolomite</u>	CTSHS
ex2518.30(b)	-- <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this split subheading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>25.19</b>	<b>Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2519.10	- Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this subheading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
2519.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex2519.90(a)	-- <u>Calcined, fused or sintered</u>	CTSHS
ex2519.90(b)	-- <u>Other</u>	CTH
<b>25.20</b>	<b>Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether or not coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2520.10	- Gypsum; anhydrite.	The origin shall be the country where the gypsum or anhydrite of this subheading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
2520.20	- Plasters	CTSH
<b>25.21</b>	<b>Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement</b>	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>25.22</b>	<b>Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading No. 28.25</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2522.10	- Quicklime	CTH
2522.20	- Slaked lime	CTSH
2522.30	- Hydraulic lime	CTH

HS Code Number	Description of Goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
25.23	<b>Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2523.10	- Cement clinkers - Portland cement:	CTH
2523.21	-- White cement, whether or not artificially coloured	[CTH]
2523.29	-- Other	[CTH]
2523.30	- Aluminous cement	[CTH]
2523.90	- Other hydraulic cements	[CTH]
25.24	<b>Asbestos</b>	The origin shall be the country where the asbestos of this heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.
25.25	<b>Mica, including splittings; mica waste.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2525.10	- Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splitting	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this subheading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state
2525.20	- Mica powder	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this subheading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state
2525.30	- Mica waste	The origin shall be the country where the mica waste of this subheading is derived.
25.26	<b>Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc</b>	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
25.27	<b>Natural cryolite; natural chiolite</b>	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
25.28	<b>Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of H<sub>3</sub>BO<sub>3</sub> calculated on the dry weight.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex25.28(a) ex25.28(b)	- <u>Calcined</u> - <u>Other</u>	CTHS The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of Goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>25.29</b>	<b>Felspar; leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar</b>	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>25.30</b>	<b>Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex25.30(a) ex25.30(b)	- <u>Calcined.</u> - <u>Molybdenite concentrates</u>	CTHS CTH
ex25.30(c)	- <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

**CHAPTER 26**

**[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of Goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 26</b>	<b>Ores, Slag and Ash</b>	
<b>26.01 - 26.17</b>	<b>Ores and Concentrates</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex26.01(a) to ex26.17(a)	- <u>Concentrates</u>	CTHS
ex26.01(b) to ex 26.17(b)	- <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country where the metal ores are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
<b>26.18</b>	<b>Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel</b>	The origin shall be the country where the slags of this heading are derived.
<b>26.19</b>	<b>Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel</b>	The origin shall be the country where the slags, dross, scalings or other waste of this heading are derived.
<b>26.20</b>	<b>Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metal compounds</b>	The origin shall be the country where the ash or residues of this heading are derived.
<b>26.21</b>	<b>Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp)</b>	The origin shall be the country where the slag or ash of this heading is derived.

## CHAPTER 27

### **Chapter Note: List of simple processes which are not to be considered as origin conferring:**

- cleaning
- decantation
- desalination
- water separation
- filtering
- colouring
- marking
- any combination of these operations.

### **Primary Rule 1: Chemical reaction**

A “chemical reaction” is a process (including a biochemical process) which results in a molecule with a new structure by breaking intramolecular bonds and by forming new intramolecular bonds, or by altering the spatial arrangement of atoms in a molecule.

The following are not considered to be chemical reactions for the purposes of this definition:

- (a) dissolving in water or other solvents;
- (b) the elimination of solvents including solvent water; or
- (c) the addition or elimination of water of crystallization.

A chemical reaction as defined above is to be considered as origin conferring.

### **Primary Rule 2: Physical separation**

For the purposes of headings 27.07, 27.10 to 27.13, or 27.15 respectively, a physical separation process listed below is to be considered as origin conferring:

- (a) atmospheric or vacuum distillation;
- (b) extraction by means of selective solvents.

### **Primary Rule 3: Mixing and blending**

[For the purposes of headings 27.07, 27.10 to 27.13, or 27.15 respectively, the deliberate and proportionally controlled mixing or blending (including dispersing) of materials to conform to predetermined specifications which results in the production of a good having physical or chemical characteristics which are relevant to the purposes or uses of the good and are different from the input materials is to be considered as origin conferring]

### **[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of Goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 27</b>	<b>Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; Bituminous substances; Mineral waxes</b>	
<b>27.01</b>	<b>Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2701.11	-Coal, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated: -- Anthracite	The origin shall be the country where the anthracite of this subheading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.
2701.12	-- Bituminous coal	The origin shall be the country where the bituminous coal of this subheading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.
2701.19	-- Other coal	The origin shall be the country where the coal of this subheading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.
2701.20	-- Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal	CTSH
<b>27.02</b>	<b>Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the lignite this heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.
<b>27.03</b>	<b>Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the peat of this heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.
<b>27.04</b>	<b>Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon.</b>	CTH
<b>27.05</b>	<b>Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.</b>	CTH
<b>27.06</b>	<b>Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars.</b>	CTH
<b>27.07</b>	<b>Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents.</b>	CTH

HS Code Number	Description of Goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>27.08</b>	<b>Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2708.10 2708.20	- Pitch - Pitch coke	CTH CTSH
<b>27.09</b>	<b>Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals crude</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex27.09(a)	- <u>Petroleum oils, crude</u>	The origin shall be the country where the crude petroleum oils of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
ex27.09(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH
<b>27.10</b>	<b>Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations.</b>	CTH
<b>27.11</b>	<b>Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Liquefied:	
2711.11	-- Natural gas	The origin shall be the country where the natural gas of this subheading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.
2711.12	-- Propane	CTH
2711.13	-- Butanes	CTH
2711.14	-- Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene	CTH
2711.19	-- Other	CTH
	- In gaseous state:	
2711.21	-- Natural gas	The origin shall be the country where the natural gas of this subheading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.
2711.29	-- Other	CTH
<b>27.12</b>	<b>Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured.</b>	CTH



<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of Goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
(1)	(2)	(3)
27.13	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.	CTH
27.14	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
27.15	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs).	CTH
27.16	Electrical energy. (Optional heading)	The origin shall be the country where the electrical energy of this heading is generated.

## CHAPTER 28

### Primary Rule 1: Chemical Reaction

A “chemical reaction” is a process (including a biochemical process) which results in a molecule with a new structure by breaking intramolecular bonds and by forming new intramolecular bonds, or by altering the spatial arrangement of atoms in a molecule.

The following are not considered to be chemical reactions for the purposes of this definition:

- (a) dissolving in water or other solvents;
- (b) the elimination of solvents including solvent water; or
- (c) the addition or elimination of water of crystallization

A chemical reaction as defined above is to be considered as origin conferring.

### Primary Rule 2: Mixtures and blends

- (a) The deliberate and proportionally controlled mixing or blending (including dispersing) of materials to conform to predetermined specifications which results in the production of a good having physical or chemical characteristics which are relevant to the purposes or uses of the good and are different from the input materials is to be considered as origin conferring.
- (b) However the addition, whether or not in combination, of diluents only or of the additives enumerated in HS Chapter Note 1(d) and 1(e) to Chapter 28 for the purposes indicated therein, is to be disregarded in determining the origin of the good.

### Primary Rule 3: Purification

Purification is to be considered as origin conferring provided that one of the following criteria is satisfied:

- (a) purification of a good resulting in the elimination of 80 percent of the content of existing impurities; or
- (b) the reduction or elimination of impurities resulting in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications:
  - (i) pharmaceutical, medical, cosmetic, veterinary or food grade substances;
  - (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or laboratory uses;
  - (iii) elements and components for use in micro-electronics;
  - (iv) specialized optical uses;
  - (v) biotechnical use (e.g., in cell culturing, in genetic technology, or as a catalyst);
  - (vi) carriers used in a separation process; or
  - (vii) nuclear grade uses.

### Primary Rule 4: Change in particle size

[The deliberate and controlled modification in particle size of a good, other than by merely crushing or pressing, resulting in a good having a defined particle size, defined particle size

distribution or defined surface area, which are relevant to the purposes of the resulting good and have different physical or chemical characteristics from the input materials is to be considered as origin conferring.]

**Primary Rule 5: Standard Materials**

Standard materials (including standard solutions) are preparations suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing uses having precise degrees of purity or proportions which are certified by the manufacturer. The production of standard materials is to be considered as origin conferring.

**Primary Rule 6: Isomer Separation**

The isolation or separation of isomers from a mixture of isomers is to be considered as origin conferring.

**Chapter Residual Rule**

[When application of the primary rules of this chapter (including the product specific rules provided in the matrix) does not result in a determination of a country of origin, the country of origin shall be determined as follows:

Goods of this chapter produced by mixing or otherwise combining materials of different origins, originate in the country that produced the materials (disregarding solvents and other additives permitted by HS Chapter note 1) that predominate by weight or volume, as appropriate, over those of each other single country.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 28</b>	<b>Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes</b>	
<b>28.01</b>	<b>Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine.</b>	CTSH
<b>28.02</b>	<b>Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur.</b>	CTH
<b>28.03</b>	<b>Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included).</b>	CTH
<b>28.04</b>	<b>Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals.</b>	CTSH
<b>28.05</b>	<b>Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury.</b>	CTSH
<b>28.06</b>	<b>Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid.</b>	CTSH
<b>28.07</b>	<b>Sulphuric acid; oleum.</b>	CTH
<b>28.08</b>	<b>Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids.</b>	CTH
<b>28.09</b>	<b>Diphosphorus pentoxide; phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids.</b>	CTSH
<b>28.10</b>	<b>Oxides of boron; boric acids.</b>	CTH
<b>28.11</b>	<b>Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals.</b>	CTSH
<b>28.12</b>	<b>Halides and halide oxides of non-metals.</b>	CTSH
<b>28.13</b>	<b>Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide.</b>	CTH
<b>28.14</b>	<b>Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2814.10	- Anhydrous ammonia	CTSH
2814.20	- Ammonia in aqueous solution	CTH
<b>28.15</b>	<b>Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2815.11	- Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda): -- Solid	CTSH, except from subheading 2815.12
2815.12	-- In aqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda)	CTSH, except from subheading 2815.11
2815.20	- Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)	CTSH
2815.30	- Peroxides of sodium or potassium	CTSH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
28.16	Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium.	CTH
28.17	Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide.	CTH
28.18	Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide.	CTSH
28.19	Chromium oxides and hydroxides.	CTSH
28.20	Manganese oxides.	CTSH
28.21	Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70 % or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .	CTSH
28.22	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides.	CTH
28.23	Titanium oxides.	CTH
28.24	Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead.	CTSH
28.25	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides.	CTSH
28.26	Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts.	CTSH
28.27	Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides.	CTSH
28.28	Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites.	CTSH
28.29	Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates.	CTSH
28.30	Sulphides; polysulphides.	CTSH
28.31	Dithionites and sulphyoxylates.	CTSH
28.32	Sulphites; thiosulphates.	CTSH
28.33	Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates).	CTSH
28.34	Nitrites; nitrates.	CTSH
28.35	Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites), phosphates and polyphosphates.	CTSH
28.36	Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate.	CTSH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>28.37</b>	<b>Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides.</b>	CTSH
<b>28.38</b>	<b>Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates.</b>	CTH
<b>28.39</b>	<b>Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates.</b>	CTSH
<b>28.40</b>	<b>Borates; peroxoborates (perborates).</b>	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	- Disodium tetraborate (refined borax):	
2840.11	-- Anhydrous	CTSH, except from subheading 2840.19
2840.19	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2840.11
2840.20	- Other borates	CTSH
2840.30	- Peroxoborates (perborates)	CTSH
<b>28.41</b>	<b>Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids.</b>	CTSH
<b>28.42</b>	<b>Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids, excluding azides.</b>	CTSH
<b>28.43</b>	<b>Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals.</b>	CTSH
<b>28.44</b>	<b>Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex28.44(a)	- Waste and scrap; spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors.	The origin shall be the country where the radioactive waste and scrap or spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors of this split heading are derived or collected from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption.
ex28.44(b)	- Natural radioactive elements or compounds, other than goods of ex 28.44(a)	The origin shall be the country where the natural radioactive elements or compounds of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
ex28.44(c)	- Enriched or depleted radioactive elements or compounds, and alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing such elements or compounds, other than goods of ex28.44(a)	CTHS, or change within this split heading following enrichment or depletion.
ex28.44(d)	- Other	CTHS

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
28.45	<b>Isotopes other than those of heading No. 28.44; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2845.10	- Heavy water (deuterium oxide)	CTSH
2845.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex2845.90(a)	Enriched or depleted isotopes other than those of heading 28.44; compounds of such isotopes	CTSHS, or change within this split subheading following enrichment or depletion.
ex2845.90(b)	Other	CTSHS
28.46	<b>Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals.</b>	CTSH
28.47	<b>Hydrogen peroxyde, whether or not solidified with urea.</b>	CTH
28.48	<b>Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus.</b>	CTH
28.49	<b>Carbides, whether or not chemically defined.</b>	CTSH
28.50	<b>Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading No. 28.49.</b>	CTH
28.51	<b>Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals.</b>	CTH

## CHAPTER 29

### Primary Rule 1: Chemical Reaction

A “chemical reaction” is a process (including a biochemical process) which results in a molecule with a new structure by breaking intramolecular bonds and by forming new intramolecular bonds, or by altering the spatial arrangement of atoms in a molecule.

The following are not considered to be chemical reactions for the purposes of this definition:

- (a) dissolving in water or other solvents;
- (b) the elimination of solvents including solvent water; or
- (c) the addition or elimination of water of crystallization

A chemical reaction as defined above is to be considered as origin conferring.

### Primary Rule 2: Mixtures and blends

- (a) The deliberate and proportionally controlled mixing or blending (including dispersing) of materials to conform to predetermined specifications which results in the production of a good having physical or chemical characteristics which are relevant to the purposes or uses of the good and are different from the input materials is to be considered as origin conferring.
- (b) However the addition, whether or not in combination, of diluents only or of the additives enumerated in HS Chapter Note 1(d) and 1(e) to Chapter 28 for the purposes indicated therein, is to be disregarded in determining the origin of the good.

### Primary Rule 3: Purification

Purification is to be considered as origin conferring provided that one of the following criteria is satisfied:

- (a) purification of a good resulting in the elimination of 80 percent of the content of existing impurities; or
- (b) the reduction or elimination of impurities resulting in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications:
  - (i) pharmaceutical, medical, cosmetic, veterinary or food grade substances;
  - (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or laboratory uses;
  - (iii) elements and components for use in micro-electronics;
  - (iv) specialized optical uses;
  - (v) biotechnical use (e.g., in cell culturing, in genetic technology, or as a catalyst);
  - (vi) carriers used in a separation process; or
  - (vii) nuclear grade uses.

### Primary Rule 4: Change in particle size

[The deliberate and controlled modification in particle size of a good, other than by merely crushing or pressing, resulting in a good having a defined particle size, defined particle size



distribution or defined surface area, which are relevant to the purposes of the resulting good and have different physical or chemical characteristics from the input materials is to be considered as origin conferring.]

**Primary Rule 5: Standard Materials**

Standard materials (including standard solutions) are preparations suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing uses having precise degrees of purity or proportions which are certified by the manufacturer. The production of standard materials is to be considered as origin conferring.

**Primary Rule 6: Isomer Separation**

The isolation or separation of isomers from a mixture of isomers is to be considered as origin conferring.

**Chapter Residual Rule**

[When application of the primary rules of this chapter (including the product specific rules provided in the matrix) does not result in a determination of a country of origin, the country of origin shall be determined as follows:

Goods of this chapter produced by mixing or otherwise combining materials of different origins, originate in the country that produced the materials (disregarding solvents and other additives permitted by HS Chapter note (1) that predominate by weight or volume, as appropriate, over those of each other single country.]

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 29</b>	<b>Organic chemicals</b>	
<b>29.01</b>	<b>Acyclic hydrocarbons.</b>	CTSH
<b>29.02</b>	<b>Cyclic hydrocarbons.</b>	CTSH
<b>29.03</b>	<b>Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons.</b>	CTSH
<b>29.04</b>	<b>Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated.</b>	CTSH
<b>29.05</b>	<b>Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>	CTSH
<b>29.06</b>	<b>Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>	CTSH
<b>29.07</b>	<b>Phenols; phenol-alcohols.</b>	CTSH
<b>29.08</b>	<b>Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols.</b>	CTSH
<b>29.09</b>	<b>Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>	CTSH
<b>29.10</b>	<b>Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>	CTSH
<b>29.11</b>	<b>Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>	CTH
<b>29.12</b>	<b>Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde.</b>	CTSH
<b>29.13</b>	<b>Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading No. 29.12.</b>	CTH
<b>29.14</b>	<b>Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>	CTSH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
29.15	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH
29.16	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH
29.17	Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH
29.18	Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH
29.19	Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTH
29.20	Esters of other inorganic acids (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH
29.21	Amine-function compounds.	CTSH
29.22	Oxygen-function amino-compounds.	CTSH
29.23	Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids.	CTSH
29.24	Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid.	CTSH
29.25	Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds.	CTSH
29.26	Nitrile-function compounds.	CTSH
29.27	Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds.	CTH
29.28	Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine.	CTH
29.29	Compounds with other nitrogen function.	CTSH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>29.30</b>	<b>Organo-sulphur compounds.</b>	CTSH
<b>29.31</b>	<b>Other organo-inorganic compounds.</b>	CTH
<b>29.32</b>	<b>Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only.</b>	CTSH
<b>29.33</b>	<b>Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only.</b>	CTSH
<b>29.34</b>	<b>Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds.</b>	CTSH
<b>29.35</b>	<b>Sulphonamides.</b>	CTH
<b>29.36</b>	<b>Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent.</b>	CTSH
<b>29.37</b>	<b>Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof, used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones.</b>	CTSH
<b>29.38</b>	<b>Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.</b>	CTSH
<b>29.39</b>	<b>Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.</b>	CTSH
<b>29.40</b>	<b>Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading No. 29.37, 29.38 or 29.39.</b>	CTH
<b>29.41</b>	<b>Antibiotics.</b>	CTSH
<b>29.42</b>	<b>Other organic compounds.</b>	CTH

## CHAPTER 30

### Chapter Note: Non-origin conferring processes

[For the purposes of Chapters 30-38 the addition, whether or not in combination, of the additives enumerated in HS Chapter Notes 1(f) and 1(g) to Chapter 29 for the purposes indicated therein is not to be considered as origin conferring.]

### Primary Rule 1: Chemical Reaction

A “chemical reaction” is a process (including a biochemical process) which results in a molecule with a new structure by breaking intramolecular bonds and by forming new intramolecular bonds, or by altering the spatial arrangement of atoms in a molecule.

The following are not considered to be chemical reactions for the purposes of this definition:

- (a) dissolving in water or other solvents;
- (b) the elimination of solvents including solvent water; or
- (c) the addition or elimination of water of crystallization

A chemical reaction as defined above is to be considered as origin conferring.

### Primary Rule 2: Mixtures and blends

[Except for goods of heading 30.03 the deliberate and proportionally controlled mixing or blending (including dispersing) of materials, other than the addition of diluents only to conform to predetermined specifications which results in the production of a good having physical or chemical characteristics which are relevant to the purposes or uses of the good and are different from the input materials is to be considered to be as origin conferring.]

### Primary Rule 3: Purification

Purification is to be considered as origin conferring provided that one of the following criteria is satisfied:

- (a) purification of a good resulting in the elimination of 80 percent of the content of existing impurities; or
- (b) the reduction or elimination of impurities resulting in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications:
  - (i) pharmaceutical, medical, cosmetic, veterinary or food grade substances;
  - (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or laboratory uses;
  - (iii) elements and components for use in micro-electronics;
  - (iv) specialized optical uses;
  - (v) biotechnical use (e.g., in cell culturing, in genetic technology, or as a catalyst);
  - (vi) carriers used in a separation process; or
  - (vii) nuclear grade uses.

#### **Primary Rule 4: Change in particle size**

[The deliberate and controlled modification in particle size of a good, other than by merely crushing or pressing, resulting in a good having a defined particle size, defined particle size distribution or defined surface area, which are relevant to the purposes of the resulting good and have different physical or chemical characteristics from the input materials is to be considered as origin conferring. This rule shall not be applied to heading 30.04.]

#### **Primary Rule 5: Standard Materials**

Standard materials (including standard solutions) are preparations suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing uses having precise degrees of purity or proportions which are certified by the manufacturer. The production of standard materials is to be considered as origin conferring.

#### **Primary Rule 6: Isomer Separation**

The isolation or separation of isomers from a mixture of isomers is to be considered as origin conferring.

#### **Primary Rule 7: Biotechnological Processes**

- (a) Biological or biotechnological culturing, hybridization or genetic modification of:
  - (i) micro-organisms (bacteria, viruses (including phages) etc.) or
  - (ii) human, animal or plant cells; and
- (b) production, isolation or purification of cellular or intercellular structures (such as isolated genes, gene fragments and plasmids)

are to be considered as origin conferring.

#### **Chapter Residual Rule**

[When application of the primary rules of this chapter (including the product specific rules provided in the matrix) does not result in a determination of a country of origin, the country of origin shall be determined as follows:

1. Goods of headings 30.03 and 30.04 produced by mixing or otherwise combining materials of different origins, originate in the country that produced the therapeutic or prophylactic materials (disregarding solvents and other nonactive additives) that predominate by weight or volume, as appropriate, over those of each other single country.
2. Goods of Subheading 3006.50 that satisfy the change of heading rule merely as a result of putting up articles in first aid boxes or kits, originate in the country that produced the largest number of articles in the box or kit.
3. The country of origin of goods of subheading 3005.90 that contain textile material shall be the country where the textile material was formed, or in the case of a good containing textile materials of more than one country, the origin of the good is the country in which the textile material that predominates by weight was formed.]

**[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 30</b>	<b>Pharmaceutical products</b>	
<b>30.01</b>	<b>Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3001.10	- Glands and other organs, dried, whether or not powdered	CTH
3001.20	- Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions	CTSH
3001.90	- Other	CTSH
<b>30.02</b>	<b>Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products.</b>	CTSH
<b>30.03</b>	<b>Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No. 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale.</b>	CTH
<b>30.04</b>	<b>Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No. 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale.</b>	CTH, except by mere pressing of tablets or by mere encapsulation.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>30.05</b>	<b>Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex3005(a)	- Impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances	CTH
ex3005(b)	- Not impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances	CTH, except from the headings of Section XI
<b>30.06</b>	<b>Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3006.10	- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics	CTH
3006.20	- Blood-grouping reagents	CTH
3006.30	- Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient	CTH
3006.40	- Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements	CTH
3006.50	- First-aid boxes and kits	CTH, except when resulting only from putting up in sets
3006.60	- Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides	CTH



## CHAPTER 31

### Chapter Note: Non-Origin Conferring Processes

[For the purposes of Chapters 30-38 the addition, whether or not in combination, of the additives enumerated in HS Chapter Notes 1(f) and 1(g) to Chapter 29 for the purposes indicated therein is not to be considered as origin conferring.]

### Primary Rule 1: Chemical Reaction

A “chemical reaction” is a process (including a biochemical process) which results in a molecule with a new structure by breaking intramolecular bonds and by forming new intramolecular bonds, or by altering the spatial arrangement of atoms in a molecule.

The following are not to be considered as chemical reactions for the purposes of this definition:

- (1) dissolving in water or other solvents;
- (2) the elimination of solvents including solvent water; or
- (3) the addition or elimination of water of crystallization

A chemical reaction as defined above is to be considered as origin conferring.

### Primary Rule 2: Mixtures and Blends

[The deliberate and proportionally controlled mixing or blending (including dispersing) of materials other than the addition of diluents only to conform to predetermined specifications which results in the production of a good having physical or chemical characteristics which are relevant to the purposes or uses of the good and are different from the input materials is to be considered as origin conferring.]

### Primary Rule 3: Purification

Purification is to be considered as origin conferring provided that one of the following criteria is satisfied:

- (a) purification of a good resulting in the elimination of 80 percent of the content of existing impurities; or
- (b) the reduction or elimination of impurities resulting in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications:
  - (i) pharmaceutical, medical, cosmetic, veterinary or food grade substances;
  - (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or laboratory uses;
  - (iii) elements and components for use in micro-electronics;
  - (iv) specialized optical uses;
  - (v) biotechnical use (e.g., in cell culturing, in genetic technology, or as a catalyst);
  - (vi) carriers used in a separation process; or
  - (vii) nuclear grade uses.

**Primary Rule 4: Standard Materials**

Standard materials (including standard solutions) are preparations suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing uses having precise degrees of purity or proportions which are certified by the manufacturer. The production of standard materials is to be considered as origin conferring.

**Primary Rule 5: Isomer Separation**

The isolation or separation of isomers from a mixture of isomers is to be considered as origin conferring.

**Chapter Residual Rule**

[When application of the primary rules of this chapter (including the product specific rules provided in the matrix) does not result in a determination of a country of origin, the country of origin shall be determined as follows:

Goods of this chapter produced by mixing or otherwise combining materials of different origins, originate in the country that produced the fertilizing materials (disregarding solvents) that predominate by weight or volume, as appropriate, over those of each other single country.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary Rules
A	B	C
<b>Chapter 31</b>	<b>Fertiliser</b>	
<b>31.01</b>	<b>Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products.</b>	CTH
<b>31.02</b>	<b>Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous.</b>	CTH
<b>31.03</b>	<b>Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic.</b>	CTH
<b>31.04</b>	<b>Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic.</b>	CTH
<b>31.05</b>	<b>Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3105.10	- Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg	CTSH, except when resulting from putting up in tablets or similar forms or in packages.
3105.20	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the three fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	CTH
3105.30	- Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	CTH
3105.40	- Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	CTH
3105.51	- Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus:	
3105.51	-- Containing nitrates and phosphates	CTH
3105.59	-- Other	CTH
3105.60	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium	CTH
3105.90	- Other	CTH

## CHAPTER 32

### Chapter Note: Non-Origin Conferring Processes

[For the purposes of Chapters 30-38 the addition, whether or not in combination, of the additives enumerated in HS Chapter Notes 1(f) and 1(g) to Chapter 29 for the purposes indicated therein is not origin conferring.]

### Primary Rule 1: Chemical Reaction

A “chemical reaction” is a process (including a biochemical process) which results in a molecule with a new structure by breaking intramolecular bonds and by forming new intramolecular bonds, or by altering the spatial arrangement of atoms in a molecule.

The following are not to be considered as chemical reactions for the purposes of this definition:

- (1) dissolving in water or other solvents;
- (2) the elimination of solvents including solvent water; or
- (3) the addition or elimination of water of crystallization.

A chemical reaction as defined above is to be considered as origin conferring.

### Primary Rule 2: Mixtures and Blends

- (a) The deliberate and proportionally controlled mixing or blending (including dispersing) of materials other than the addition of diluents only to conform to predetermined specifications which results in the production of a good having physical or chemical characteristics which are relevant to the purposes or uses of the good and are different from the input materials is to be considered as origin conferring.
- (b) Notwithstanding paragraph 1, the processing of crude dyestuffs and pigments (including the addition of diluents only) to produce a standardized product fulfilling prescribed specifications for shade, brightness, colour strength, particulate size, particle distribution or solubility is to be considered as origin conferring.]

### Primary Rule 3: Purification

Purification is to be considered as origin conferring provided that one of the following criteria is satisfied:

- (a) purification of a good resulting in the elimination of 80 percent of the content of existing impurities; or
- (b) the reduction or elimination of impurities resulting in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications:
  - (i) pharmaceutical, medical, cosmetic, veterinary or food grade substances;
  - (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or laboratory uses;
  - (iii) elements and components for use in micro-electronics;
  - (iv) specialized optical uses;

- (v) biotechnical use (e.g., in cell culturing, in genetic technology, or as a catalyst);
- (vi) carriers used in a separation process; or
- (vii) nuclear grade uses.

**Primary Rule 4: Change in particle size**

[The deliberate and controlled modification in particle size of a good, other than by merely crushing or pressing, resulting in a good having a defined particle size, defined particle size distribution or defined surface area, which are relevant to the purposes of the resulting good and have different physical or chemical characteristics from the input materials is to be considered as origin conferring.]

**Primary Rule 5: Standard Materials**

Standard materials (including standard solutions) are preparations suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing uses having precise degrees of purity or proportions which are certified by the manufacturer. The production of standard materials is to be considered as origin conferring.

**Primary Rule 6: Isomer separation**

The isolation or separation of isomers from a mixture of isomers is to be considered as origin conferring.

**Chapter Residual Rule**

[When application of the primary rules of this chapter (including the product specific rules provided in the matrix) does not result in a determination of a country of origin, the country of origin shall be determined as follows:

Goods of this chapter produced by mixing or otherwise combining materials of different origins, originate in the country that produced the materials of this chapter (disregarding solvents) that predominate by weight or volume, as appropriate, over those of each other single country.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 32</b>	<b>Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks</b>	
<b>32.01</b>	<b>Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.</b>	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex 32.01(a) ex 32.01(b)	- Tannins - Other	CTHS CTH
<b>32.02</b>	<b>Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3202.10 3202.90	- Synthetic organic tanning substances - Other	CTH CTSH
<b>32.03</b>	<b>Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin.</b>	CTH
<b>32.04</b>	<b>Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.</b>	CTSH
<b>32.05</b>	<b>Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes.</b>	CTH
<b>32.06</b>	<b>Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading No. 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.</b>	CTSH

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
32.07	<b>Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes.</b>	CTSH
32.08	<b>Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex32.08(a)	- Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium;	CTHS
ex32.08(b)	- Solutions as defined in note 4 to this Chapter	CTH, except from headings 39.01 to 39.13
32.09	<b>Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium.</b>	CTH
32.10	<b>Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather.</b>	CTH
32.11	<b>Prepared driers.</b>	CTH
32.12	<b>Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3212.10	- Stamping foils	CTSH
3212.90	- Other	CTH
32.13	<b>Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings</b>	CTH, except when resulting only from putting in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>32.14</b>	<b>Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for façades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like.</b>	CTH, except from subheading 3824.50
<b>32.15</b>	<b>Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid.</b>	CTSH



## CHAPTER 33

### Chapter Note 1: Non Origin-Conferring Processes

[For the purposes of Chapters 30-38 the addition, whether or not in combination, of the additives enumerated in HS Chapter Notes 1(f) and 1(g) to Chapter 29 for the purposes indicated therein is not origin conferring.]

### Chapter Note 2: Change in use

The change of classification resulting from the mere change in use is not to be considered as origin-conferring.

### Primary Rule 1: Mixtures and Blends

For the purposes of headings 33.02, 33.04, 33.05, 33.06 and 33.07, the deliberate and proportionally controlled mixing or blending (including dispersing) of materials other than the addition of diluents only to conform to predetermined specifications which results in the production of a good having physical or chemical characteristics which are relevant to the purposes or uses of the good and are different from the input materials is to be considered as origin conferring. However, the mere addition of the goods of headings 33.01 or 33.02 to the goods of other headings of this Chapter should not be considered as producing a good having physical or chemical characteristics which are relevant to the purposes or uses of the good under this Chapter.

### Primary Rule 2: Purification

Purification is to be considered as origin conferring provided that one of the following criteria is satisfied:

- (a) purification of a good resulting in the elimination of 80 percent of the content of existing impurities; or
- (b) the reduction or elimination of impurities resulting in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications:
  - (i) pharmaceutical, medical, cosmetic, veterinary or food grade substances;
  - (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or laboratory uses;
  - (iii) elements and components for use in micro-electronics;
  - (iv) specialized optical uses;
  - (v) biotechnical use (e.g., in cell culturing, in genetic technology, or as a catalyst);
  - (vi) carriers used in a separation process; or
  - (vii) nuclear grade uses.

### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 33</b>	<b>Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations</b>	
<b>33.01</b>	- Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils.	CTSH
<b>33.02</b>	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages	[See Note 1 of this Chapter]
<b>33.03</b>	Perfumes and toilet waters.	CTH, except by mere dilution or by mere addition of alcohol to odoriferous substance or to a perfume base.
<b>33.04</b>	Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations.	CTSH
<b>33.05</b>	Preparations for use on the hair.	CTSH
<b>33.06</b>	Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3306.10	- Dentifrices	CTSH
3306.20	- Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss)	CTH, except by cutting and putting up for retail sale only
3306.90	- Other	CTSH
<b>33.07</b>	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties.	CTSH

## CHAPTER 34

### Chapter Note: Non-Origin Conferring Processes

[For the purposes of Chapters 30-38 the addition, whether or not in combination, of the additives enumerated in HS Chapter Notes 1(f) and 1(g) to Chapter 29 for the purposes indicated therein is not to be considered as origin conferring. ]

### Primary Rule 1: Chemical Reaction

A “chemical reaction” is a process (including a biochemical process) which results in a molecule with a new structure by breaking intramolecular bonds and by forming new intramolecular bonds, or by altering the spatial arrangement of atoms in a molecule.

The following are not to be considered as chemical reactions for the purposes of this definition:

- (1) dissolving in water or other solvents;
- (2) the elimination of solvents including solvent water; or
- (3) the addition or elimination of water of crystallization.

A chemical reaction as defined above is to be considered as origin conferring.

### Primary Rule 2: Mixtures and Blends

[The deliberate and proportionally controlled mixing or blending (including dispersing) of materials other than the addition of diluents only to conform to predetermined specifications which results in the production of a good having physical or chemical characteristics which are relevant to the purposes or uses of the good and are different from the input materials is to be considered as origin conferring.]

### Primary Rule 3: Purification

Purification is to be considered as origin conferring provided that one of the following criteria is satisfied:

- (a) purification of a good resulting in the elimination of 80 percent of the content of existing impurities; or
- (b) the reduction or elimination of impurities resulting in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications:
  - (i) pharmaceutical, medical, cosmetic, veterinary or food grade substances;
  - (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or laboratory uses;
  - (iii) elements and components for use in micro-electronics;
  - (iv) specialized optical uses;
  - (v) biotechnical use (e.g., in cell culturing, in genetic technology, or as a catalyst);
  - (vi) carriers used in a separation process; or
  - (vii) nuclear grade uses.

**Primary Rule 4: Reduction in particle size**

The deliberate and controlled reduction in particle size of a good, other than by merely crushing, resulting in a good having a defined particle size, defined particle size distribution or defined surface area, which are relevant to the purposes of the resulting good and have different physical or chemical characteristics from the input materials is to be considered as origin conferring.

**[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 34</b>	<b>Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, “dental waxes” and dental preparations with a basis of plaster</b>	
<b>34.01</b>	<b>Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex34.01(a)	- Paper, wadding, felt and non-wovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent	CTHS
ex34.01(b)	- Other	CTH
<b>34.02</b>	<b>Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading No. 34.01.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:	
3402.11	-- Anionic	CTSH
3402.12	-- Cationic	CTSH
3402.13	-- Non-ionic	CTSH
3402.19	-- Other	CTSH
3402.20	- Preparations put up for retail sale	CTH
3402.90	- Other	CTH

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
34.03	Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70 % or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.	CTH
34.04	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes.	CTH
34.05	Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of heading No. 34.04.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex34.05(a)	- In the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations	CTHS
ex34.05(b)	- Other	CTH
34.06	Candles, tapers and the like.	CTH
34.07	Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate).	CTH

## CHAPTER 35

### Chapter Note: Non-Origin Conferring Processes

[For the purposes of Chapters 30-38 the addition, whether or not in combination, of the additives enumerated in HS Chapter Notes 1(f) and 1(g) to Chapter 29 for the purposes indicated therein is not to be considered as origin conferring.]

### Primary Rule 1: Chemical Reaction

A “chemical reaction” is a process (including a biochemical process) which results in a molecule with a new structure by breaking intramolecular bonds and by forming new intramolecular bonds, or by altering the spatial arrangement of atoms in a molecule.

The following are not to be considered as chemical reactions for the purposes of this definition:

- (1) dissolving in water or other solvents;
- (2) the elimination of solvents including solvent water; or
- (3) the addition or elimination of water of crystallization

A chemical reaction as defined above is to be considered as origin conferring.

### Primary Rule 2: Mixtures and Blends

[For the purposes of subheading 3502.20 and headings 35.06 and 35.07, the deliberate and proportionally controlled mixing or blending (including dispersing) of materials other than the addition of diluents only to conform to predetermined specifications which results in the production of a good having physical or chemical characteristics which are relevant to the purposes or uses of the good and are different from the input materials is to be considered to be as origin conferring.]

### Primary Rule 3: Purification

Purification is to be considered as origin conferring provided that one of the following criteria is satisfied:

- (a) purification of a good resulting in the elimination of 50 percent of the content of existing impurities; or
- (b) the reduction or elimination of impurities resulting in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications:
  - (i) pharmaceutical, medical, cosmetic, veterinary or food grade substances;
  - (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or laboratory uses;
  - (iii) elements and components for use in micro-electronics;
  - (iv) specialized optical uses;
  - (v) biotechnical use (e.g., in cell culturing, in genetic technology, or as a catalyst);
  - (vi) carriers used in a separation process; or
  - (vii) nuclear grade uses.

**Primary Rule 4: Reduction in particle size**

The deliberate and controlled reduction in particle size of a good, other than by merely crushing, resulting in a good having a defined particle size, defined particle size distribution or defined surface area, which are relevant to the purposes of the resulting good and have different physical or chemical characteristics from the input materials is to be considered as origin conferring.

**Primary Rule 5: Standard Materials**

Standard materials (including standard solutions) are preparations suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing uses having precise degrees of purity or proportions which are certified by the manufacturer. The production of standard materials is to be considered as origin conferring.

**Primary Rule 6: Isomer Separation**

The isolation or separation of isomers from a mixture of isomers is to be considered as origin-conferring.

**[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 35</b>	<b>Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes</b>	
<b>35.01</b>	<b>Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3501.10	- Casein	CTH
3501.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex3501.90(a)	-- <u>Casein glues</u>	CTSHS
ex3501.90(b)	-- <u>Other</u>	CTSH
<b>35.02</b>	<b>Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80 % whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3502.11	- Egg albumin: -- Dried	CTSH
3502.19	-- Other	CTH, except from heading 04.07 or 04.08
3502.20	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	CTH
3502.90	- Other	CTH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
(1)	(2)	(3)
35.03	<b>Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of heading No. 35.01.</b>	CTH
35.04	<b>Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.</b>	CTH
35.05	<b>Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3505.10 3505.20	- Dextrins and other modified starches - Glues	CTH CTSH
35.06	<b>Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg.</b>	CTSH
35.07	<b>Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	CTH



**CHAPTER 36**

**[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 36</b>	<b>Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations</b>	
<b>36.01</b>	<b>Propellant powders.</b>	CTH
<b>36.02</b>	<b>Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders.</b>	CTH
<b>36.03</b>	<b>Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators.</b>	CTH
<b>36.04</b>	<b>Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles.</b>	CTH
<b>36.05</b>	<b>Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading No. 36.04.</b>	CTH
<b>36.06</b>	<b>Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter.</b>	CTH except when this change results from the liquefaction or putting up for retail sale of products of other headings

## CHAPTER 37

### Chapter Note: Non-Origin Conferring Processes

[For the purposes of Chapters 30-38 the addition, whether or not in combination, of the additives enumerated in HS Chapter Notes 1(f) and 1(g) to Chapter 29 for the purposes indicated therein is not to be considered as origin conferring.]

### Primary Rule: Mixtures and Blends

[For the purposes of heading 37.07, the deliberate and proportionally controlled mixing or blending (including dispersing) of materials other than the addition of diluents only to conform to predetermined specifications which results in the production of a good having physical or chemical characteristics which are relevant to the purposes or uses of the good and are different from the input materials is to be considered as origin conferring.]

### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 37</b>	<b>Photographic or cinematographic goods</b>	
<b>37.01</b>	<b>Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3701.10 3701.20 3701.30	- For X-ray - Instant print film - Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm -- Other	CTH except from heading 37.02 CTH CTH except from heading 37.02
3701.91 3701.99	-- For colour photography (polychrome) -- Other	CTH except from heading 37.02 CTH except from heading 37.02
<b>37.02</b>	<b>Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed.</b>	CTH except from heading 37.01
<b>37.03</b>	<b>Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed.</b>	CTH
<b>37.04</b>	<b>Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed.</b>	CTH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
(1)	(2)	(3)
37.05	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film.	CTH
37.06	Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track.	CTH
37.07	Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.	CTH

## CHAPTER 38

### Chapter Note: Non-Origin Conferring Processes

[For the purposes of Chapters 30-38 the addition, whether or not in combination, of the additives enumerated in HS Chapter Notes 1(f) and 1(g) to Chapter 29 for the purposes indicated therein is not to be considered as origin conferring.]

### Primary Rule 1: Chemical Reaction

A “chemical reaction” is a process (including a biochemical process) which results in a molecule with a new structure by breaking intramolecular bonds and by forming new intramolecular bonds, or by altering the spatial arrangement of atoms in a molecule.

The following are not considered as chemical reactions for the purposes of this definition:

- (1) dissolving in water or other solvents;
- (2) the elimination of solvents including solvent water; or
- (3) the addition or elimination of water of crystallization

A chemical reaction as defined above is to be considered as origin conferring.

### Primary Rule 2: Mixtures and Blends

[For the purposes of headings 38.01, 38.04, 38.06, 38.07, 38.08 through 38.15, 38.19 through 38.21, 38.23 and 38.24, the deliberate and proportionally controlled mixing or blending (including dispersing) of materials other than the addition of diluents only to conform to predetermined specifications which results in the production of a good having physical or chemical characteristics which are relevant to the purposes or uses of the good and are different from the input materials is to be considered as origin conferring. ]

### Primary Rule 3: Purification

Purification is to be considered as origin conferring provided that one of the following criteria is satisfied:

- (a) purification of a good resulting in the elimination of 80 percent of the content of existing impurities; or
- (b) the reduction or elimination of impurities resulting in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications:
  - (i) pharmaceutical, medical, cosmetic, veterinary or food grade substances;
  - (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or laboratory uses;
  - (iii) elements and components for use in micro-electronics;
  - (iv) specialized optical uses;
  - (v) biotechnical use (e.g., in cell culturing, in genetic technology, or as a catalyst);
  - (vi) carriers used in a separation process; or
  - (vii) nuclear grade uses.

**Primary Rule 4: Change in particle size**

[For the purposes of headings 38.02, 38.08, 38.09, 38.11, 38.12 and 38.15, the deliberate and controlled modification in particle size of a good, other than by merely crushing [or pressing,] resulting in a good having a defined particle size, defined particle size distribution or defined surface area, which are relevant to the purposes of the resulting good and have different physical or chemical characteristics from the input materials is to be considered as origin conferring.]

**Primary Rule 5: Standard Materials**

Standard materials (including standard solutions) are preparations suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing uses having precise degrees of purity or proportions which are certified by the manufacturer. The production of standard materials is to be considered as origin conferring.

**[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 38</b>	<b>Miscellaneous chemical products</b>	
<b>38.01</b>	<b>Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3801.10	- Artificial graphite	CTSH; or Change within the subheading from waste, scrap or worn-out articles
3801.20	- Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite	CTSH
3801.30	- Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings	CTSH
3801.90	- Other	CTSH
<b>38.02</b>	<b>Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black.</b>	CTH
<b>38.03</b>	<b>Tall oil, whether or not refined.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex 38.03(a)	- <u>Refined</u>	CTHS
ex 38.03(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH
<b>38.04</b>	<b>Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of heading No. 38.03.</b>	CTH

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
38.05	<b>Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3805.10 3805.20 3805.90	- Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils - Pine oil - Other	CTH CTSH CTSH
38.06	<b>Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums.</b>	CTSH
38.07	<b>Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch.</b>	CTH
38.08	<b>Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers).</b>	CTH
38.09	<b>Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	CTH
38.10	<b>Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods.</b>	CTH

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
38.11	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils.	CTH
38.12	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics.	CTH
38.13	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades.	CTH
38.14	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers.	CTH
38.15	Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included.	CTH
38.16	Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of heading No. 38.01.	CTH
38.17	Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of heading No. 27.07 or 29.02.	CTH
38.18	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics.	CTH, or change within this heading following the cutting into discs, wafers or similar forms, polishing or coating with an epitaxial layer .
38.19	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.	CTH
38.20	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids.	CTH
38.21	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms.	CTH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
38.22	<b>Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading No. 30.02 or 30.06.</b>	CTH
38.23	<b>Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols.</b>	CTSH
38.24	<b>Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	CTSH



## CHAPTER 39

### Primary Rule 1: Chemical Reaction

A “chemical reaction” is a process (including a biochemical process) which results in a molecule with a new structure by breaking intramolecular bonds and by forming new intramolecular bonds, or by altering the spatial arrangement of atoms in a molecule.

The following are not to be considered as chemical reactions for the purposes of this definition:

- (1) dissolving in water or other solvents;
- (2) the elimination of solvents including solvent water; or
- (3) the addition or elimination of water of crystallization

A chemical reaction as defined above is to be considered as origin conferring.

This definition comprises all types of polymerization reactions and chemical modification of polymers, including cross-linking by hardener/cross-linking agents and irradiation.

### Primary Rule 2: Mixtures and Blends

[The deliberate and proportionally controlled mixing or blending including dispersing of materials other than the addition of diluents only to conform to predetermined specifications which results in the production of a good having physical or chemical characteristics which are relevant to the purposes or uses of the good and are different from the input materials is to be considered as origin conferring.]

### Primary Rule 3: Purification

Purification is to be considered as origin conferring provided that one of the following criteria is satisfied:

- (a) purification of a good resulting in the elimination of 80 percent of the content of existing impurities; or
- (b) the reduction or elimination of impurities resulting in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications:
  - (i) pharmaceutical, medical, cosmetic, veterinary or food grade substances;
  - (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or laboratory uses;
  - (iii) elements and components for use in micro-electronics;
  - (iv) specialized optical uses;
  - (v) biotechnical use (e.g., in cell culturing, in genetic technology, or as a catalyst);
  - (vi) carriers used in a separation process; or
  - (vii) nuclear grade uses.

### Primary Rule 4: Change in particle size

[The deliberate and controlled modification in particle size of a good including micronizing by dissolving a polymer and subsequent precipitation, other than by merely crushing, resulting in a good having a defined particle size, defined particle size distribution or defined surface area, which

are relevant to the purposes of the resulting good and have different physical or chemical characteristics from the input materials is to be considered as origin conferring.]

### Chapter Residual Rule

[When application of the primary rules of this chapter (including the product specific rules provided in the matrix) does not result in a determination of a country of origin, the country of origin shall be determined as follows:

- (1) Goods of headings 39.01 through 39.14 produced by mixing or otherwise combining materials of different origins, originate in the country that produced the polymers that predominate by weight or volume, as appropriate, over those of each other single country.]

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 39</b>	<b>Plastics and articles thereof</b>	
<b>39.01</b>	<b>Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms</b>	CTH
<b>39.02</b>	<b>Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms.</b>	CTH
<b>39.03</b>	<b>Polymers of styrene, in primary forms.</b>	CTH
<b>39.04</b>	<b>Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms.</b>	CTH
<b>39.05</b>	<b>Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms.</b>	CTH
<b>39.06</b>	<b>Acrylic polymers in primary forms.</b>	CTH
<b>39.07</b>	<b>Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms.</b>	CTH
<b>39.08</b>	<b>Polyamides in primary forms.</b>	CTH
<b>39.09</b>	<b>Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms.</b>	CTH
<b>39.10</b>	<b>Silicones in primary forms</b>	CTH
<b>39.11</b>	<b>Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.</b>	CTH

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
39.12	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.	CTH
39.13	Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.	CTH
39.14	Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.13, in primary forms.	CTH
39.15	Waste, parings and scrap of plastics.	The origin shall be the country where the waste, parings and scrap of this heading are collected or derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption.
39.16	Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics.	CTH, or change within this heading to reinforced, laminated or supported material.
39.17	Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics.	CTH, or change within this heading to reinforced, laminated or supported material.
39.18	Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter.	CTH
39.19	Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls.	CTH, or change within this heading to reinforced, laminated or supported material.
39.20	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials.	CTH, or change within this heading following the vacuum disposition of metal on the surface of plastics.
39.21	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics.	CTH, or change within this heading to reinforced, laminated or supported material, or change within this heading following the vacuum deposition of metal on the surface of plastics.
39.22	Baths, shower-baths, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics.	CTH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>39.23</b>	<b>Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics.</b>	CTH
<b>39.24</b>	<b>Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics.</b>	CTH
<b>39.25</b>	<b>Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	[CTH]
<b>39.26</b>	<b>Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.14.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3926.10	- Office or school supplies	[CTH]
3926.20	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories including gloves)	[CTH provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with the Note of Chapters 61 or 62.]
3926.30	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like	[CTH]
3926.40	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles	[CTH]
3926.90	- Other	[CTH]

## CHAPTER 40

### Primary Rule 1: Chemical Reaction

A “chemical reaction” is a process (including a biochemical process) which results in a molecule with a new structure by breaking intramolecular bonds and by forming new intramolecular bonds, or by altering the spatial arrangement of atoms in a molecule.

The following are not to be considered as chemical reactions for the purposes of this definition:

- (a) dissolving in water or other solvents;
- (b) the elimination of solvents including solvent water; or
- (c) the addition or elimination of water of crystallization

A chemical reaction as defined above is to be considered as origin conferring.

### Primary Rule 2: Mixtures and Blends

[The deliberate and proportionally controlled mixing or blending (including dispersing) of materials other than the addition of diluents only to conform to predetermined specifications which results in the production of a good having physical or chemical characteristics which are relevant to the purposes or uses of the good and are different from the input materials is to be considered as origin conferring.]

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 40</b>	<b>Rubber and articles thereof</b>	
<b>40.01</b>	<b>Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
4001.10	- Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this subheading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
4001.21	- Natural rubber in other forms: -- Smoked sheets	[The origin shall be the country where the good of this subheading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.]
4001.22	-- Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)	[CTSH]
4001.29	-- Other	[CTSH]
4001.30	- Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state
<b>40.02</b>	<b>Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of heading No 40.01 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
4002.11	- Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR): -- Latex	CTH
4002.19	-- Other	CTH
4002.20	- Butadiene rubber (BR) - Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR):	CTH
4002.31	-- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR)	CTH
4002.39	-- Other	CTH
4002.41	- Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR): -- Latex	CTH
4002.49	-- Other	CTH
4002.51	- Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR): -- Latex	CTH

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
4002.59	-- Other	CTH
4002.60	- Isoprene rubber (IR)	CTH
4002.70	- Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM)	CTH
4002.80	- Mixtures of any product of heading No. 40.01 with any product of this heading	CTH, except from heading 40.01 (See Primary Rule 2 of this Chapter)
	- Other:	
4002.91	-- Latex	CTH
4002.99	-- Other	CTH
<b>40.03</b>	<b>Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.</b>	CTH
<b>40.04</b>	<b>Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the rubber waste, parings and scrap of this heading are derived or collected from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
<b>40.05</b>	<b>Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.</b>	CTH
<b>40.06</b>	<b>Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanised rubber.</b>	CTH
<b>40.07</b>	<b>Vulcanised rubber thread and cord.</b>	CTH
<b>40.08</b>	<b>Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.</b>	CTH
<b>40.09</b>	<b>Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges).</b>	CTH
<b>40.10</b>	<b>Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber.</b>	CTH
<b>40.11</b>	<b>New pneumatic tyres, of rubber.</b>	CTH
<b>40.12</b>	<b>Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
4012.10	- Retreaded tyres	CTSH
4012.20	- Used pneumatic tyres	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this subheading were last collected and packed for shipment

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
4012.90	- Other	CTH
<b>40.13</b>	<b>Inner tubes, of rubber.</b>	CTH
<b>40.14</b>	<b>Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber.</b>	CTH
<b>40.15</b>	<b>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.</b>	CTH
<b>40.16</b>	<b>Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.</b>	CTH
<b>40.17</b>	<b>Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex40.17(a)	<u>Slabs, blocks, plates, sheets, strips, rods, profile shapes, tubes, pipes and hoses</u>	CTH
ex40.17(b)	<u>Waste and Scrap</u>	The origin shall be the country where the waste or scrap of this split heading is collected or derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex40.17(c)	<u>Other</u>	CTHS



**CHAPTER 41**

**[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 41</b>	<b>Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather</b>	
<b>41.01</b>	<b>Raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split.</b>	CTH
<b>41.02</b>	<b>Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (c) to this Chapter.</b>	CTH
<b>41.03</b>	<b>Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (b) or 1 (c) to this Chapter.</b>	CTH
<b>41.04</b>	<b>Leather of bovine or equine animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading No. 41.08 or 41.09.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex41.04(a) ex41.04(b) ex41.04(c)	- <u>Provisionally prepared</u> - <u>Tanned in the wet state</u> - <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from heading 41.01 [CTHS] [CTHS]
<b>41.05</b>	<b>Sheep or lamb skin leather, without wool on, other than leather of heading No. 41.08 or 41.09.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex41.05(a) ex41.05(b) ex41.05(c)	- <u>Provisionally prepared</u> - <u>Tanned, in the wet state</u> - <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from heading 41.02 [CTHS] [CTHS]

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>41.06</b>	<b>Goat or kid skin leather, without hair on, other than leather of heading No. 41.08 or 41.09.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex41.06(a) ex41.06(b) ex41.06(c)	- <u>Provisionally prepared</u> - <u>Tanned, in the wet state</u> - <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from heading 41.03 [CTHS] [CTHS]
<b>41.07</b>	<b>Leather of other animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading No. 41.08 or 41.09.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex 41.07(a) ex41.07(b) ex41.07(c)	- <u>Provisionally prepared</u> - <u>Tanned, in the wet state</u> - <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from heading 41.03 [CTHS] [CTHS]
<b>41.08</b>	<b>Chamois (including combination chamois) leather.</b>	CTH
<b>41.09</b>	<b>Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather</b>	CTH
<b>41.10</b>	<b>Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the good of this heading is derived.
<b>41.11</b>	<b>Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls.</b>	CTH

## CHAPTER 42

### **Definition: Assembly in a single country**

- (a) For the purposes of this chapter, and subject to paragraph (b), the term “assembled in a single country” means that all of the assembly operations following the cutting of the fabric, or the knitting or crocheting, to shape of the parts have been performed in that country.
- (b) For the purposes of paragraph (a) performing or not performing operations such as the following shall not affect the determination of whether the good has been assembled in a single country:
  - attaching to garments or accessories items such as accessories, buttons and other fasteners, pockets, trimmings, cuffs, plackets, labels, foot straps, ornaments, belt loops, epaulettes collars;
  - making button holes, hemming, pressing, stone or acid washing.]

### **Chapter Note: Minor processing operations not affecting origin**

[For the purposes of determining the country of origin for goods in Chapter 42 that are not wholly obtained in one country, the following individual processes, considered singly, are minimal operations and shall not affect the origin of the goods concerned, whether or not such processes result in changes of classification:

- (a) Working or finishing one or more edges by hemming, rolling, whipping or similar means or by knotting fringe;
- (b) Cutting fabrics, yarns or other materials; or separating goods produced in the finished state by cutting along dividing threads;
- (c) Assembling or joining goods by sewing or stitching for convenience of shipment or other temporary purposes; or
- (d) Putting up goods for retail sale or in sets or ensembles.]

### **Chapter Residual Rule**

[When application of the primary rules of this chapter (including the product specific rules provided in the matrix) does not result in a determination of a country of origin, the country of origin shall be determined as follows:

The country of origin of a good of heading 42.02 or 42.03 that was assembled from parts, but was not wholly assembled in a single country, is the country in which the most significant assembly operations were performed in the making-up of the good, without regard to the addition of buttons and other fasteners, belt and hanger loops, belts, patch pockets, labels, foot straps, epaulettes, ornaments and other minor components.]

### **[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 42</b>	<b>Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut).</b>	
<b>42.01</b>	<b>Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knees pads, muzzles, saddle clothes, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material.</b>	CTH
<b>42.02</b>	<b>Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper.</b>	[CTH, provided the goods are assembled in a single country]
<b>42.03</b>	<b>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather.</b>	[CTH, provided the goods are assembled in a single country]
<b>42.04</b>	<b>Articles of leather or of composition leather, of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses.</b>	CTH
<b>42.05</b>	<b>Other articles of leather or of composition leather.</b>	CTH
<b>42.06</b>	<b>Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons.</b>	CTH

## CHAPTER 43

### **Definition: Assembly in a single country**

- (a) For the purposes of this chapter, and subject to paragraph (b), the term “assembled in a single country” means that all of the assembly operations following the cutting of the fabric, or the knitting or crocheting, to shape of the parts have been performed in that country.
- (b) For the purposes of paragraph (a) performing or not performing operations such as the following shall not affect the determination of whether the good has been assembled in a single country:
- attaching to garments or accessories items such as accessories, buttons and other fasteners, pockets, trimmings, cuffs, plackets, labels, foot straps, ornaments, belt loops, epaulettes collars;
  - making button holes, hemming, pressing, stone or acid washing.]

### **Chapter Note: Minor processing operations not affecting origin.**

[For the purposes of determining the country of origin for goods falling of headings 43.03 or 43.04 that are not wholly obtained in one country, the following individual processes, considered singly, are minimal operations and shall not affect the origin of the goods concerned, whether or not such processes result in changes of classification:

- (a) Working or finishing one or more edges by hemming, rolling, whipping or similar means or by knotting fringe;
- (b) Cutting fabrics, yarns or other materials; or separating goods produced in the finished state by cutting along dividing threads or lines;
- (c) Assembling or joining goods by sewing, or stitching for convenience of shipment or other temporary purposes; or
- (d) Putting up goods for retail sale or in sets or ensembles.]

### **Chapter Residual Rule**

[When application of the primary rules of this chapter (including the product specific rules provided in the matrix) does not result in a determination of a country of origin, the country of origin shall be determined as follows:

- (1) The country of origin of goods of heading 43.03 that was assembled from parts, but was not wholly assembled in a single country, is the country in which the most significant assembly operations were performed in the making-up of the good, without regard to the addition of buttons and other fasteners, belt and hanger loops, belts, patch pockets, labels, foot straps, epaulettes, ornaments and other minor components.]

### **[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 43</b>	<b>Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof</b>	
<b>43.01</b>	<b>Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading No. 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03.</b>	CTH
<b>43.02</b>	<b>Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading No. 43.03.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
4302.11 4302.12 4302.13  4302.19 4302.20 4302.30	- Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled: -- Of mink -- Of rabbit -- Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and simile lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb -- Other - Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled - Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled	CTH CTH CTH  CTH CTH CTSH
<b>43.03</b>	<b>Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin.</b>	[CTH, provide the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with the Notes of Chapters 61 or 62.]
<b>43.04</b>	<b>Artificial fur and articles thereof</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex43.04(a)	<u>Articles of artificial fur, apparel</u>	[CTH, provided the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with the Note of Chapter 62.]
ex43.04(b)	<u>Articles of artificial fur, other</u>	[CTH provided the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with the Note of Chapter 62.]
ex43.04(c)	<u>Other</u>	CTH

**CHAPTER 44**

**[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 44</b>	<b>Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal</b>	
<b>44.01</b>	<b>Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
4401.10	- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms	CTH
4401.21	- Wood in chips or particles:	CTH
4401.22	-- Coniferous	CTH
	-- Non-coniferous	CTH
4401.30	- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex4401.30(a)	- <u>Agglomerated</u>	CTSHS
ex4401.30(b)	- <u>Not agglomerated</u>	The origin shall be the country where sawdust and waste and scrap of this subheading are derived or collected from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
<b>44.02</b>	<b>Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex 44.02(a)	- Agglomerated	CTHS
ex 44.02(b)	- Non-agglomerated	CTH
<b>44.03</b>	<b>Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared.</b>	CTH

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
44.04	Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like.	CTH
44.05	Wood wool; wood flour.	CTH
44.06	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood.	CTH
44.07	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex 44.07(a)	- <u>Finger- or end-jointed</u>	CTHS
ex 44.07(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH
44.08	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood (whether or not spliced) and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex44.08(a)	- <u>Finger- or end-jointed</u>	CTHS
ex44.08(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH
44.09	Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex44.09(a)	- <u>Finger or end-jointed</u>	CTHS
ex44.09(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH
44.10	Particle board and similar board of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex44.10(a)	- Surface covered with sheets of wood, plastics, plastic impregnated paper or paper board or basic metal.	CTHS
ex44.10(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH



HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
44.11	<b>Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex44.11(a) ex44.11(b)	- Surface covered with sheets of wood, plastics, plastic impregnated paper or paper board or basic metal. - <u>Other</u>	CTHS  CTH
44.12	<b>Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex44.12(a) ex44.12(b)	- Surface covered with sheets of wood, plastics, plastic impregnated paper or paper board or basic metal. - <u>Other</u>	CTHS  CTH
44.13	<b>Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes.</b>	CTH
44.14	<b>Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects.</b>	CTH except by mere assembly of wood already cut to size of heading 44.09.
44.15	<b>Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood.</b>	CTH, except by mere assembly of wood already cut to size of headings 44.07 and 44.08
44.16	<b>Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex44.16(a) ex44.16(b)	- <u>Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products</u> - <u>Parts</u>	CTHS, except from finished staves  CTH
44.17	<b>Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood.</b>	CTH
44.18	<b>Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes.</b>	CTH
44.19	<b>Tableware and kitchenware, of wood.</b>	CTH
44.20	<b>Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94.</b>	CTH
44.21	<b>Other articles of wood.</b>	CTH

**CHAPTER 45**

**[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 45</b>	<b>Cork and articles of cork</b>	
<b>45.01</b>	<b>Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork.</b>	CTH
<b>45.02</b>	<b>Natural cork, debacked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip, (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers).</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex45.02(a)	- <u>With an applied backing added by lamination or other process</u>	CTHS
ex45.02(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from heading 45.01
<b>45.03</b>	<b>Articles of natural cork.</b>	CTH except from heading 45.02 when resulting from simple cutting
<b>45.04</b>	<b>Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
4504.10	- Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs;	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex4504.10(a)	-- <u>With an applied backing added by lamination or other process</u>	CTSHS
ex4504.10(b)	-- <u>Other</u>	CTH
4504.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex4504.90(a)	-- <u>With an applied backing added by lamination or other process</u>	CTSHS except from split subheading 4504.10(a)
ex4504.90(b)	-- <u>Other</u>	CTSH

**CHAPTER 46**

**[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 46</b>	<b>Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork</b>	
<b>46.01</b>	<b>Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens).</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
4601.10	- Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips	CTH
4601.20	- Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials	CTSH
4601.91	- Other:	
4601.99	-- Of vegetable materials	CTSH
	-- Other	CTSH
<b>46.02</b>	<b>Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading No. 46.01; articles of loofah.</b>	CTH

**CHAPTER 47**

**[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 47</b>	<b>Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard</b>	
<b>47.01</b>	<b>Mechanical wood pulp.</b>	CTH
<b>47.02</b>	<b>Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades.</b>	CTH
<b>47.03</b>	<b>Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades.</b>	CTH
<b>47.04</b>	<b>Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades.</b>	CTH
<b>47.05</b>	<b>Semi-chemical wood pulp.</b>	CTH
<b>47.06</b>	<b>Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material.</b>	CTH
<b>47.07</b>	<b>Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard.</b>	The origin shall be the country where recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard are derived or collected from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption

## CHAPTER 48

### Chapter Note

For headings 48.14 through 48.23, those rules which refer to a change of heading or subheading shall not apply to changes which are the result solely of trimming or cutting to rectangular (including square) shape.

### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 48</b>	<b>Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard</b>	
<b>48.01</b>	<b>Newsprint, in rolls or sheets.</b>	CTH
<b>48.02</b>	<b>Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of heading No. 48.01 or 48.03; hand-made paper and paperboard.</b>	CTH
<b>48.03</b>	<b>Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets.</b>	CTH
<b>48.04</b>	<b>Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading No. 48.02 or 48.03.</b>	CTH
<b>48.05</b>	<b>Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter.</b>	CTH
<b>48.06</b>	<b>Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets.</b>	CTH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>48.07</b>	<b>Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets.</b>	CTH
<b>48.08</b>	<b>Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading No. 48.03.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
4808.10	- Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	CTH
4808.20	- Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	CTH
4808.30	- Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	CTH
4808.90	- Other	CC
<b>48.09</b>	<b>Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets.</b>	CTH
<b>48.10</b>	<b>Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets.</b>	CTH
<b>48.11</b>	<b>Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, other than goods of the kind described in heading No. 48.03, 48.09 or 48.10.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
4811.10	- Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard	CTSH
4811.21	- Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard: -- Self-adhesive	CTSH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
4811.29	-- Other - Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):	CTSH
4811.31	-- Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	CTSH
4811.39	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex4811.39(a)	- <u>Ink-jet imaging paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastic</u>	CTSHS
ex4811.39(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTSH
4811.40	- Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol	CTSH
4811.90	- Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres	CTSH
<b>48.12</b>	<b>Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp.</b>	CTH
<b>48.13</b>	<b>Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes.</b>	CTH
<b>48.14</b>	<b>Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper.</b>	CTH
<b>48.15</b>	<b>Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size.</b>	CTH
<b>48.16</b>	<b>Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No. 48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes.</b>	CTH, except from heading 48.09.
<b>48.17</b>	<b>Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery.</b>	CTH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
(1)	(2)	(3)
48.18	Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.	CTH
48.19	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like.	CTH
48.20	Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard.	CTH
48.21	Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed.	CTH
48.22	Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened).	CTH
48.23	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.	CTH



**CHAPTER 49**

**[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 49</b>	<b>Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans</b>	
<b>49.01</b>	<b>Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets.</b>	CTH
<b>49.02</b>	<b>Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material.</b>	CTH
<b>49.03</b>	<b>Children's picture, drawing or colouring books.</b>	CTH
<b>49.04</b>	<b>Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated.</b>	CTH
<b>49.05</b>	<b>Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed.</b>	CTH
<b>49.06</b>	<b>Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; handwritten texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing.</b>	CTH
<b>49.07</b>	<b>Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title.</b>	CTH
<b>49.08</b>	<b>Transfers (decalcomanias).</b>	CTH
<b>49.09</b>	<b>Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings.</b>	CTH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>49.10</b>	<b>Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks.</b>	CTH
<b>49.11</b>	<b>Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs.</b>	CTH

## CHAPTER 50

### Chapter Note: Minor processing operations not affecting origin.

[For the purposes of determining the country of origin for goods falling within Chapter 50 that are not wholly obtained in one country, the following individual processes, considered singly, shall not affect the origin of the goods concerned, whether or not such processes result in changes of classification:

- (a) Working or finishing one or more edges by hemming, rolling, whipping or similar means or by knotting fringe;
- (b) Cutting fabrics, yarns or other textile materials; or separating goods produced in the finished state by cutting along dividing threads;
- (c) Assembling or joining goods by sewing or stitching for convenience of shipment or other temporary purposes;
- (d) Putting up goods for retail sale or in sets or ensembles.]

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 2(f)]

The criteria to apply the *de minimis* provision as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 2(f) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 50</b>	<b>Silk</b>	
<b>50.01</b>	<b>Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the silk-worm cocoons of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state
<b>50.02</b>	<b>Raw silk (not thrown).</b>	CTH
<b>50.03</b>	<b>Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex50.03(a) ex50.03(b)	<u>Garnetted stock of silk</u> <u>Other</u>	CTHS The origin shall be the country where the silk waste of this split heading is derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
<b>50.04</b>	<b>Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
ex50.04(a)	<u>Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale, single or multiplied or cabled or covered yarns: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations]
ex50.04(b)	<u>Other</u>	CTH, except from heading 50.06
<b>50.05</b>	<b>Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex50.05(a)	<u>Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale, single or multiplied or cabled or covered yarns: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations]
ex50.05(b)	<u>Other</u>	CTH, except from heading 50.06
<b>50.06</b>	<b>Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex50.06(a)	<u>Silk-worm gut</u>	CTH
ex50.06(b)	<u>Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) put up for retail sale, single or multiplied or cabled or covered yarns: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex50.06(c)	<u>Other</u>	CTH, except from headings 50.04 or 50.05
<b>50.07</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex50.07(a)	<u>Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached fabric with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex50.07(b)	<u>Other</u>	CTH

## CHAPTER 51

### Chapter Note: Minor processing operations not affecting origin.

[For the purposes of determining the country of origin for goods falling within Chapter 51 that are not wholly obtained in one country, the following individual processes, considered singly, shall not affect the origin of the goods concerned, whether or not such processes result in changes of classification:

- (a) Working or finishing one or more edges by hemming, rolling, whipping or similar means or by knotting fringe;
- (b) Cutting fabrics, yarns or other textile materials; or separating goods produced in the finished state by cutting along dividing threads;
- (c) Assembling or joining goods by sewing or stitching for convenience of shipment or other temporary purposes;
- (d) Putting up goods for retail sale or in sets or ensembles.]

### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 2(f)]

The criteria to apply the *de minimis* provision as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 2(f) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 51</b>	<b>Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn</b>	
<b>51.01</b>	<b>Wool, not carded or combed.</b>	The origin shall be the country where wool of this subheading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state
	- Greasy, including fleece-washed wool:	
<b>51.02</b>	<b>Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the fine or coarse animal hair of this heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state
<b>51.03</b>	<b>Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the waste of this heading is derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
<b>51.04</b>	<b>Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair.</b>	CTH
<b>51.05</b>	<b>Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments).</b>	CTH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>51.06</b>	<b>Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex51.06(a)	- <u>Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale: processed</u>	[CTH; or change by core spinning]
ex51.06(b)	- <u>Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations]
ex51.06(c)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from heading 51.09
<b>51.07</b>	<b>Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex51.07(a)	- <u>Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale: processed</u>	[CTH; or change by core spinning.]
ex51.07(b)	- <u>Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex51.07(c)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from heading 51.09
<b>51.08</b>	<b>Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex51.08(a)	- <u>Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale: processed</u>	[CTH; or change by core spinning.]
ex51.08(b)	- <u>Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed, not put up for retail sale: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex51.08(c)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from heading 51.09
<b>51.09</b>	<b>Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex51.09(a)	- <u>Yarn of wool or fine animal hair, put up for retail sale: processed</u>	[CTH; change by core spinning.]
ex51.09(b)	- <u>Yarn of wool or fine animal hair, put up for retail sale: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex51.09(c)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from headings 51.06 through 51.08
<b>51.10</b>	<b>Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex51.10(a)	- <u>Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale: processed</u>	[CTH; or change by core spinning.]

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
ex51.10(b)  ex51.10(c)	- <u>Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u> - <u>Other</u>	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.] CTH
<b>51.11</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex51.11(a)  ex51.11(b)	- <u>Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>  - <u>Other</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.] CTH
<b>51.12</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex51.12(a)  ex51.12(b)	- <u>Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>  - <u>Other</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.] CTH
<b>51.13</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex51.13(a)  ex51.13(b)	- <u>Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>  - <u>Other</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.] CTH

## CHAPTER 52

### Chapter Note: Minor processing operations not affecting origin

[For the purposes of determining the country of origin for goods falling within Chapter 52 that are not wholly obtained in one country, the following individual processes, considered singly, shall not affect the origin of the goods concerned, whether or not such processes result in changes of classification:

- (a) Working or finishing one or more edges by hemming, rolling, whipping or similar means or by knotting fringe;
- (b) Cutting fabrics, yarns or other textile materials; or separating goods produced in the finished state by cutting along dividing threads;
- (c) Assembling or joining goods by sewing or stitching for convenience of shipment or other temporary purposes;
- (d) Putting up goods for retail sale or in sets or ensembles.]

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 2(f)]

The criteria to apply the *de minimis* provision as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 2(f) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 52</b>	<b>Cotton</b>	
<b>52.01</b>	<b>Cotton, not carded or combed.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the cotton of this heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state
<b>52.02</b>	<b>Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
5202.10	- Yarn waste (including thread waste)	The origin shall be the country where the yarn waste of this subheading is derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
5202.91	- Other: -- Garnetted stock	[CTSH]
5202.99	-- Other	The origin shall be the country where the waste of this subheading is derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
<b>52.03</b>	<b>Cotton, carded or combed.</b>	CC



HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>52.04</b>	<b>Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex52.04(a)	- <u>Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale: processed</u>	[CTH; or change by core spinning.]
ex52.04(b)	- <u>Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex52.04(c)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH by corespinning from yarn or fibres
<b>52.05</b>	<b>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex52.05(a)	- <u>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale: processed</u>	[CTH; change by core spinning.]
ex52.05(b)	- <u>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex52.05(c)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from heading 52.04 or 52.07
<b>52.06</b>	<b>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex52.06(a)	- <u>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale: processed</u>	[CTH; or change by core spinning.]
ex52.06(b)	- <u>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex52.06(c)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from heading 52.04 or 52.07
<b>52.07</b>	<b>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex52.07(a)	- <u>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale: processed</u>	[CTH; or change by core spinning.]
ex52.07(b)	- <u>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
ex52.07(c)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from headings 52.04 through 52.06
<b>52.08</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex52.08(a)	- <u>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex52.08(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from heading 52.09
<b>52.09</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex52.09(a)	- <u>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex52.09(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from heading 52.08
<b>52.10</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex52.10(a)	- <u>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>: printed, dyed (including dyed white )</u>	[CTH; Change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex52.10(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from 52.11
<b>52.11</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex52.11(a)	- <u>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>.: printed, dyed (including dyed white )</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex52.11(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from heading 52.10
<b>52.12</b>	<b>Other woven fabrics of cotton.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex52.12(a)	- <u>Other woven fabrics of cotton: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
ex52.12(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH

## CHAPTER 53

### Chapter Note: Minor processing operations not affecting origin

[For the purposes of determining the country of origin for goods falling within Chapter 53 that are not wholly obtained in one country, the following individual processes, considered singly, shall not affect the origin of the goods concerned, whether or not such processes result in changes of classification:

- (a) Working or finishing one or more edges by hemming, rolling, whipping or similar means or by knotting fringe;
- (b) Cutting fabrics, yarns or other textile materials; or separating goods produced in the finished state by cutting along dividing threads;
- (c) Assembling or joining goods by sewing or stitching for convenience of shipment or other temporary purposes;
- (d) Putting up goods for retail sale or in sets or ensembles.]

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 2(f)]

The criteria to apply the *de minimis* provision as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 2(f) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 53</b>	<b>Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn</b>	
<b>53.01</b>	<b>Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex53.01(a)  ex53.01(b) ex53.01(c)	- <u>Flax, raw or processed but not spun</u>  - <u>Garnetted stock</u> - <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country where the flax of this split heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state CTHS The origin shall be the country where the flax tow and waste of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
<b>53.02</b>	<b>True hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa</i> L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
ex53.02(a)	- <u>True hemp, raw or processed but not spun</u>	The origin shall be the country where the true hemp of this split heading is obtained in their natural or unprocessed state
ex53.02(b) ex53.02(c)	- <u>Garnetted stock</u> - <u>Other</u>	CTHS The origin shall be the country where the tow and waste of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
<b>53.03</b>	<b>Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex53.03(a)  ex53.03(b) ex53.03(c)	- <u>Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or processed but not spun</u>  - <u>Garnetted stock</u> - <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country where the jute and other textile bast fibres of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state CTHS The origin shall be the country where the tow and waste of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
<b>53.04</b>	<b>Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave, raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex53.04(a)  ex53.04(b) ex53.04(c)	- <u>Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave, raw or processed but not spun</u>  - <u>Garnetted stock</u> - <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country where the sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state CTHS The origin shall be the country where the tow and waste of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
53.05	<b>Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex53.05(a)  ex53.05(b) ex53.05(c)	- <u>Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun</u>  - <u>Garnetted stock of these fibres</u>  - <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country where the coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state CTHS The origin shall be the country where the tow, noils and waste of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
53.06	<b>Flax yarn.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex53.06(a) ex53.06(b)  ex53.06(c)	- <u>Flax yarn; processed</u> - <u>Flax yarn: printed, dyed (including dyed white )</u>  - <u>Other</u>	[CTH; or change by core spinning.] [CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.] CTH
53.07	<b>Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No. 53.03.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex53.07(a)  ex53.07(b)  ex53.07(c)	- <u>Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No. 53.03: processed</u>  - <u>Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No. 53.03: printed, dyed (including dyed white )</u>  - <u>Other</u>	[CTH; or change by core spinning.]  [CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.] CTH
53.08	<b>Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex53.08(a)  ex53.08(b)  ex53.08(c)	- <u>Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn: processed</u> - <u>Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>  - <u>Other</u>	[CTH; or change by core spinning.]  [CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.] CTH

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>53.09</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of flax.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex53.09(a)	- <u>Other woven fabrics of flax: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.] CTH
ex53.09(b)	- <u>Other</u>	
<b>53.10</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No. 53.03.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex53.10(a)	- <u>Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No. 53.03: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.] CTH
ex53.10(b)	- <u>Other</u>	
<b>53.11</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex53.11(a)	- <u>Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; Change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.] CTH
ex53.11(b)	- <u>Other</u>	

## CHAPTER 54

### Chapter Note: Minor processing operations not affecting origin

[For the purposes of determining the country of origin for goods falling within Chapter 54 that are not wholly obtained in one country, the following individual processes, considered singly, shall not affect the origin of the goods concerned, whether or not such processes result in changes of classification:

- (a) Working or finishing one or more edges by hemming, rolling, whipping or similar means or by knotting fringe;
- (b) Cutting fabrics, yarns or other textile materials; or separating goods produced in the finished state by cutting along dividing threads;
- (c) Assembling or joining goods by sewing or stitching for convenience of shipment or other temporary purposes;
- (d) Putting up goods for retail sale or in sets or ensembles.]

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 2(f)]

The criteria to apply the *de minimis* provision as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 2(f) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 54</b>	<b>Man-made staple fibres</b>	
<b>54.01</b>	<b>Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.01(a)	<u>- Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale: processed</u>	[CTH; or change by core spinning.]
ex54.01(b)	<u>- Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex54.01(c)	<u>- Other</u>	CTH
<b>54.02</b>	<b>Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>



<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
ex54.02(a)	- <u>Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex: processed</u>	[CTH; change by core spinning.]
ex54.02(b)	- <u>Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex54.02(c)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from headings 54.01 or 54.06
<b>54.03</b>	<b>Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.03(a)	- <u>Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex: processed</u>	[CTH; or change by core spinning.]
ex54.03(b)	- <u>Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex54.03(c)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from heading 54.01 or 54.06
<b>54.04</b>	<b>Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.04(a)(1)	- <u>Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.: processed</u>	[CTH; change by core spinning.]
ex54.04(b)(1)	- <u>Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex54.04(c)(1)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from headings 54.01 or 54.06

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
	<u>Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.:</u>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.04(a)(2)	-- <u>Cut from sheet</u>	CTH, except from heading 39.20 or 39.21
ex54.04(b)(2)	-- <u>Other</u>	CC
<b>54.05</b>	<b>Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.05(a)(1)	- <u>Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.: processed</u>	[CTH; change by core spinning.]
ex54.05(b)(1)	- <u>Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm: printed, dyed (including dyed white )</u>	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex54.05(c)(1)	- <u>Other</u>	[CTH, except from heading 54.01 or 54.06]
	<u>Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.:</u>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.05(a)(2)	-- <u>Cut from sheet</u>	CTH, except from heading 39.20 or 39.21
ex54.05(b)(2)	-- <u>Other</u>	CC
<b>54.06</b>	<b>Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.06(a)	- <u>Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale: processed</u>	[CTH; change by core spinning.]

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
(1)	(2)	(3)
ex54.06(b)  ex54.06(c)	- <u>Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>  - <u>Other</u>	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]  CTH, except from headings 54.01 through 54.05
<b>54.07</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading No. 54.04.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.07(a)  ex54.07(b)	- <u>Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading No. 54.04: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>  - <u>Other</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]  CTH
<b>54.08</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading No. 54.05.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.08(a)  ex54.08(b)	<u>Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading No. 54.05: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>  <u>Other</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]  CTH

## CHAPTER 55

### Chapter Note: Minor processing operations not affecting origin.

[For the purposes of determining the country of origin for goods falling within Chapter 55 that are not wholly obtained in one country, the following individual processes, considered singly, shall not affect the origin of the goods concerned, whether or not such processes result in changes of classification:

- (a) Working or finishing one or more edges by hemming, rolling, whipping or similar means or by knotting fringe;
- (b) Cutting fabrics, yarns or other textile materials; or separating goods produced in the finished state by cutting along dividing threads;
- (c) Assembling or joining goods by sewing or stitching for convenience of shipment or other temporary purposes;
- (d) Putting up goods for retail sale or in sets or ensembles.]

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 2(f)]

The criteria to apply the *de minimis* provision as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 2(f) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 55</b>	<b>Man-made staple fibres</b>	
<b>55.01</b>	<b>Synthetic filament tow.</b>	CTH, except from headings 54.01 through 54.06
<b>55.02</b>	<b>Artificial filament tow.</b>	CTH, except from headings 54.01 through 54.06
<b>55.03</b>	<b>Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.</b>	CTH, except from headings 54.01 through 54.06, 55.01, 55.05
<b>55.04</b>	<b>Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.</b>	CTH, except from headings 54.01 through 54.06, 55.02, 55.05
<b>55.05</b>	<b>Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
ex55.05(a) ex55.05(b)	- Garnetted stock of man-made fibres - Other	CTHS The origin shall be the country where the waste of this split heading is derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
55.06	<b>Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.</b>	CTH, except from headings 54.01 through 54.06, 55.01, 55.03, 55.05
55.07	<b>Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.</b>	CTH, except from headings 54.01 through 54.06, 55.02, 55.04, 55.05
55.08	<b>Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex55.08(a) ex55.08(b) ex55.08(c)	- Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale: processed - Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale: printed, dyed (including dyed white) - Other	[CTH; or change by core spinning.]  [CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.] CTH, except from heading 55.09 through 55.11
55.09	<b>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex55.09(a) ex55.09(b) ex55.09(c)	- Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale: processed - Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale: printed, dyed (including dyed white) - Other	[CTH; or change by core spinning.]  [CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.] CTH, except from heading 55.08 or 55.11
55.10	<b>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex55.10(a) ex55.10(b) ex55.10(c)	- Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale: processed - Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale: printed, dyed (including dyed white) - Other	[CTH; change by core spinning.]  [CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.] CTH, except from heading 55.08 or 55.11

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>55.11</b>	<b>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex55.11(a)	- <u>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale: processed</u>	[CTH; or change by core spinning.]
ex55.11(b)	- <u>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex55.11(c)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from heading 55.08 through 55.10
<b>55.12</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex55.12(a)	- <u>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; Change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex55.12(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH
<b>55.13</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m<sup>2</sup>.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex55.13(a)	- <u>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m<sup>2</sup>: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex55.13(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH except from heading 55.14
<b>55.14</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m<sup>2</sup>.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex55.14(a)	- <u>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m<sup>2</sup>: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex55.14(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from heading 55.13
<b>55.15</b>	<b>Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
ex55.15(a)	- <u>Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex55.15(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH
<b>55.16</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex55.16(a)	- <u>Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex55.16(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH

## CHAPTER 56

### Chapter Note 1:

For headings 56.01 and 56.09, those rules which refer to a change of heading or subheading shall not apply to changes which are the result solely of trimming or cutting [or both].

### Chapter Note 2: Minor processing operations not affecting origin.

[For the purposes of determining the country of origin for goods falling within Chapter 56 that are not wholly obtained in one country, the following individual processes, considered singly, shall not affect the origin of the goods concerned, whether or not such processes result in changes of classification:

- (a) Working or finishing one or more edges by hemming, rolling, whipping or similar means or by knotting fringe;
- (b) Cutting fabrics, yarns or other textile materials; or separating goods produced in the finished state by cutting along dividing threads;
- (c) Assembling or joining goods by sewing or stitching for convenience of shipment or other temporary purposes;
- (d) Putting up goods for retail sale or in sets or ensembles.]

### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 2(f)]

The criteria to apply the *de minimis* provision as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 2(f) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 56</b>	<b>Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof</b>	
<b>56.01</b>	<b>Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
5601.10	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding - Wadding; other articles of wadding :	CTSH
5601.21	-- Of cotton	CTH
5601.22	-- Of man-made fibres	CTH



HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
5601.29 5601.30	-- Other - Textile flock and dust and mill neps	CTH CTH
<b>56.02</b>	<b>Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex56.02(a)  ex56.02(b)	- <u>Felt: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>  - <u>Other</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.] CTH
<b>56.03</b>	<b>Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex56.03(a)  ex56.03(b)	- <u>Nonwovens: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>  - <u>Other</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.] CTH
<b>56.04</b>	<b>Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No. 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.</b>	CTH
<b>56.05</b>	<b>Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No. 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal.</b>	CTH
<b>56.06</b>	<b>Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No. 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading No. 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn.</b>	CTH, except by cutting only.
<b>56.07</b>	<b>Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics</b>	CTH
<b>56.08</b>	<b>Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
ex56.08(a)	- <u>Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope</u>	CTH
ex56.08(b)	- <u>Made up fishing nets and other made up nets</u>	CTH except from heading 58.04
<b>56.09</b>	<b>Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading No. 54.04 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	CTH

## CHAPTER 57

### Chapter Note 1

For heading 57.04 those rules which refer to a change of heading shall not apply to changes which are the result solely of trimming or cutting [or both] to rectangular (including square) shape.

### Chapter Note 2: Minor processing operations not affecting origin.

[For the purposes of determining the country of origin for goods falling within Chapter 57 that are not wholly obtained in one country, the following individual processes, considered singly, shall not affect the origin of the goods concerned, whether or not such processes result in changes of classification:

- (a) Working or finishing one or more edges by hemming, rolling, whipping or similar means or by knotting fringe;
- (b) Cutting fabrics, yarns or other textile materials; or separating goods produced in the finished state by cutting along dividing threads;
- (c) Assembling or joining goods by sewing or stitching for convenience of shipment or other temporary purposes;
- (d) Putting up goods for retail sale or in sets or ensembles.]

### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 2(f)]

The criteria to apply the *de minimis* provision as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 2(f) for this Chapter is weight.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 57</b>	<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings</b>	
<b>57.01</b>	<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up.</b>	CTH
<b>57.02</b>	<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex57.02(a)	- <u>Industrial carpets: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex57.02(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH
<b>57.03</b>	<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex57.03(a)	- <u>Industrial carpet: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex57.03(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH
<b>57.04</b>	<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up.</b>	CTH, except from heading 56.02
<b>57.05</b>	<b>Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up.</b>	CTH

## CHAPTER 58

### Definition: Embroidery

For the purposes of heading 58.10 embroidery in strips or in motifs means:

- (a) embroidered fabric not exceeding 30 cm in width (strips);
- (b) embroidery in a motif, whether or not rectangular in shape, which is capable of being enclosed in a square or rectangular frame the area of which is no more than 1 square meter.

### Chapter Note 1: Application of the value added rule:

- [(a) The term "**50% value added rule**" shall mean manufacture where the increase in value acquired as a result of working and processing, and if applicable, the incorporation of parts originating in the country of manufacture represents at least 50% of the ex-works price of the product.
- (b) The term "**ex-works price**" shall mean the price to be paid for the product obtained to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out (this price shall not include internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when such product is exported);
- (c) The term "**value acquired as a result of working and processing and incorporation of parts originating in the country of manufacture**" shall mean the increase in value resulting from the assembly itself, together with any preparatory, finishing and checking operations, and from the incorporation of any parts originating in the country where the operations in question were carried out, including profit and the general costs borne in that country as a result of the operations;]

### Chapter Note 2: Minor processing operations not affecting origin

[For the purposes of determining the country of origin for goods falling within Chapter 58 that are not wholly obtained in one country, the following individual processes, considered singly, shall not affect the origin of the goods concerned, whether or not such processes result in changes of classification:

- (a) Working or finishing one or more edges by hemming, rolling, whipping or similar means or by knotting fringe;
- (b) Cutting fabrics, yarns or other textile materials; or separating goods produced in the finished state by cutting along dividing threads;
- (c) Assembling or joining goods by sewing or stitching for convenience of shipment or other temporary purposes;
- (d) Putting up goods for retail sale or in sets or ensembles.]

## Chapter Residual Rule

[When application of the primary rules of this chapter (including the product specific rules provided in the matrix) does not result in a determination of a country of origin, the country of origin shall be determined as follows:

The country of origin of quilted fabrics of heading 58.11 of this Chapter shall be the country in which the exterior textile fabric was formed, or in the case of a good containing textile fabrics of more than one country, the origin of the good is the country in which the exterior textile fabric that predominates by weight was formed.]

### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 2(f)]

The criteria to apply the *de minimis* provision as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 2(f) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 58</b>	<b>Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery</b>	
<b>58.01</b>	<b>Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading No. 58.02 or 58.06.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex58.01(a)	- <u>Fabrics: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex58.01(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH
<b>58.02</b>	<b>Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading No. 58.06; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading No. 57.03.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex58.02(a)	- <u>Fabrics: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; Change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex58.02(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH
<b>58.03</b>	<b>Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading No. 58.06</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
ex58.03(a)  ex58.03(b)	- <u>Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>  - <u>Other</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]  CTH
<b>58.04</b>	<b>Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of heading No. 60.02.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex58.04(a)  ex58.04(b)	- <u>Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of heading 60.02: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>  - <u>Other</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]  CTH
<b>58.05</b>	<b>Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up.</b>	CTH
<b>58.06</b>	<b>Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading No. 58.07; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex58.06(a)  ex58.06(b) ex58.06(c)	- <u>Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 58.07: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>  - <u>Other narrow woven fabrics</u>  - <u>Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]  Change from yarn of any other heading  CTH
<b>58.07</b>	<b>Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex58.07(a)	- <u>Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
ex58.07(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH, except by cutting only
<b>58.08</b>	<b>Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex58.08(a)	- <u>Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex58.08(b)	- <u>Ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted</u>	CTH, except by cutting only
ex58.08(c)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH
<b>58.09</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading No. 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex58.09(a)	- <u>Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included : printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex58.09(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH
<b>58.10</b>	<b>Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
5810.10 5810.91 5810.92 5810.99	- Embroidery without visible ground - Other embroidery : -- Of cotton -- Of man-made fibres -- Of other textile materials	CTH [50% value added rule]]
<b>58.11</b>	<b>Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading No. 58.10</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>



<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
ex58.11(a)	- <u>Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 58.10: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; Change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex58.11(b)	- <u>Other</u>	[Change to this split heading from yarn of any other heading]

## CHAPTER 59

### Chapter Note: Minor processing operations not affecting origin

[For the purposes of determining the country of origin for goods falling within Chapter 59 that are not wholly obtained in one country, the following individual processes, considered singly, shall not affect the origin of the goods concerned, whether or not such processes result in changes of classification:

- (a) Working or finishing one or more edges by hemming, rolling, whipping or similar means or by knotting fringe;
- (b) Cutting fabrics, yarns or other textile materials; or separating goods produced in the finished state by cutting along dividing threads;
- (c) Assembling or joining goods by sewing or stitching for convenience of shipment or other temporary purposes;
- (d) Putting up goods for retail sale or in sets or ensembles.]

### Chapter Residual Rule

[When application of the primary rules of this chapter (including the product specific rules provided in the matrix) does not result in a determination of a country of origin, the country of origin shall be determined as follows:

The country of origin of fabrics of this Chapter, except textile wall coverings of heading 59.05, shall be the country where the textile fabric was formed, or in the case of a good containing textile fabrics of more than one country, the origin of the good is the country in which the textile fabric that predominates by weight was formed.]

### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 2(f)]

The criteria to apply the *de minimis* provision as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 2(f) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 59</b>	<b>Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use</b>	
<b>59.01</b>	<b>Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations.</b>	[CTH]
<b>59.02</b>	<b>Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon.</b>	CTH
<b>59.03</b>	<b>Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No. 59.02.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex59.03(a)	- <u>Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No. 59.02.: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex59.03(b)	- <u>Other</u>	[CTH]
<b>59.04</b>	<b>Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape.</b>	CTH
<b>59.05</b>	<b>Textile wall coverings.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex59.05(a)	- <u>Textile wall coverings: printed, dyed (including dyed white )</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex59.05(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH, provided the starting material is unbleached fabric, felt or non-woven fabric
<b>59.06</b>	<b>Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading No. 59.02.</b>	CTH
<b>59.07</b>	<b>Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex59.07(a)	- <u>Painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like.</u>	CTHS

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
ex59.07(b)  ex59.07(c)	- <u>Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>  - <u>Other</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.] CTH
<b>59.08</b>	<b>Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated.</b>	CTH
<b>59.09</b>	<b>Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials.</b>	CTH
<b>59.10</b>	<b>Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material.</b>	CTH
<b>59.11</b>	<b>Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter.</b>	<i>As Specified for split headings</i>
ex59.11(a)  ex59.11(b)	- <u>Fabrics, and goods thereof excluding polishing discs or rings other than of felt: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>  - <u>Other</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.] CTH, except by cutting only

## CHAPTER 60

### Chapter Note: Minor processing operations not affecting origin

[For the purposes of determining the country of origin for goods falling within Chapter 60 that are not wholly obtained in one country, the following individual processes, considered singly, shall not affect the origin of the goods concerned, whether or not such processes result in changes of classification:

- (a) Working or finishing one or more edges by hemming, rolling, whipping or similar means or by knotting fringe;
- (b) Cutting fabrics, yarns or other textile materials; or separating goods produced in the finished state by cutting along dividing threads;
- (c) Assembling or joining goods by sewing or stitching for convenience of shipment or other temporary purposes;
- (d) Putting up goods for retail sale or in sets or ensembles.]

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 2(f)]

The criteria to apply the *de minimis* provision as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 2(f) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 60</b>	<b>Knitted or crocheted fabrics</b>	<i>As specified for headings</i>
<b>60.01</b>	<b>Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex60.01(a)	<u>- Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex60.01(b)	<u>- Other</u>	CTH
<b>60.02</b>	<b>Other knitted or crocheted fabrics.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex60.02(a)	<u>- Other knitted or crocheted fabrics: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; Change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex60.02(b)	<u>- Other</u>	CTH

## CHAPTER 61

### **Definition: Assembly in a Single Country**

- [(a) For the purposes of this chapter, and subject to paragraph (b), the term “assembled in a single country” means that all of the assembly operations following the cutting of the fabric to parts, or the knitting or crocheting to shape of the parts, have been performed in that country.
- (b) For the purposes of paragraph (a) performing or not performing operations such as the following shall not affect the determination of whether the good has been assembled in a single country:
  - attaching to garments or accessories items such as accessories, buttons and other fasteners, pockets, trimmings, cuffs, plackets, labels, foot straps, ornaments, belt loops, epaulettes collars;
  - making button holes, hemming, pressing, stone or acid washing.]

### **Chapter Note 1: Application of the value added rule**

- [(a) The term "**50% value added rule**" shall mean manufacture where the increase in value acquired as a result of working and processing, and if applicable, the incorporation of parts originating in the country of manufacture represents at least 50% of the ex-works price of the product.
- (b) The term "**ex-works price**" shall mean the price to be paid for the product obtained to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out (this price shall not include internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when such product is exported);
- (c) The term "**value acquired as a result of working and processing and incorporation of parts originating in the country of manufacture**" shall mean the increase in value resulting from the assembly itself, together with any preparatory, finishing and checking operations, and from the incorporation of any parts originating in the country where the operations in question were carried out, including profit and the general costs borne in that country as a result of the operations.]

### **Chapter Note 2: Minor processing operations not affecting origin**

[For the purposes of determining the country of origin for goods falling within Chapter 61 that are not wholly obtained in one country, the following individual processes, considered singly, shall not affect the origin of the goods concerned, whether or not such processes result in changes of classification:

- (a) Working or finishing one or more edges by hemming, rolling, whipping or similar means or by knotting fringe;
- (b) Cutting fabrics, yarns or other textile materials; or separating goods produced in the finished state by cutting along dividing threads;
- (c) Assembling or joining goods by sewing or stitching for convenience of shipment or other temporary purposes;
- (d) Putting up goods for retail sale or in sets or ensembles.]

**[Chapter Residual Rule**

When application of the primary rules of this Chapter (including the product specific rules provided in the matrix) do not result in a determination of a country of origin, the country of origin shall be determined as follows:

- (1) Where the primary rule for a good assembled from parts requires that the good be wholly assembled in a single country, the country of origin of such a good that was not wholly assembled in a single country, is the country in which the most significant assembly operations were performed in the making-up of the good, without regard to the addition of buttons and other fasteners, belt and hanger loops, belts, patch pockets, labels, foot straps, epaulettes, ornaments and other minor components.
- (2) The country of origin of other goods of this Chapter shall be the country where the textile fabric or knit-to-shape components was formed, or in the case of a good containing textile fabrics or knit-to-shape component of more than one country, the origin of the good is the country in which the textile fabric or knit-to-shape component that predominates by weight was formed.]

**[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

**[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 2(f)]**

The criteria to apply the *de minimis* provision as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 2(f) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 61</b>	<b>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17) ex Chapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15) ex Chapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex 61.15) ex Chapter 61(d) (ex 6117.10, ex 6117.80) ex Chapter 61(e) (ex 6117.10, ex 6117.80) ex Chapter 61(f) (ex 61.16, ex 6117.20, ex 6117.80 ) ex Chapter 61(g) (ex 61.16 ex 6117.20, ex 6117.80) ex Chapter 61(h) (ex 6117.90)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape</u></li> <li>- <u>Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape</u></li> <li>- <u>Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape</u></li> <li>- <u>Embroidered flat products (handkerchiefs, shawls ,scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like )</u></li> <li>- <u>Other flat products (other handkerchiefs, shawls , scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like)</u></li> <li>- <u>Accessories assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape (ties, bow ties, cravats, gloves, mittens, mitts, muffs, headbands and the like)</u></li> <li>- <u>Accessories assembled from parts cut to shape (ties, bow ties, cravats, gloves, mittens, mitts, muffs, headbands and the like)</u></li> <li>- <u>Other</u></li> </ul>	<p>The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape</p> <p>[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]</p> <p>[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]</p> <p>[Change to goods of this split chapter if the value of non-originating materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-work price of the product.]</p> <p>[Change to this split Chapter provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]</p> <p>[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]</p> <p>[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]</p> <p>[The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter are produced from fabric.]</p>



## CHAPTER 62

### **Definition: Assembly in a Single Country**

- [(a) For the purposes of this chapter, and subject to paragraph (b), the term “assembled in a single country” means that all of the assembly operations following the cutting of the fabric to parts have been performed in that country.
- (b) For the purposes of paragraph (a) performing or not performing operations such as the following shall not affect the determination of whether the good has been assembled in a single country:
  - attaching to garments or accessories items such as accessories, buttons and other fasteners, pockets, trimmings, cuffs, plackets, labels, foot straps, ornaments, belt loops, epaulettes, collars;
  - making button holes, hemming, pressing, stone or acid washing.]

### **Chapter Note 1: Application of the value added rule**

- [(a) The term "**50% value added rule**" shall mean manufacture where the increase in value acquired as a result of working and processing, and if applicable, the incorporation of parts originating in the country of manufacture represents at least 50% of the ex-works price of the product.
- (b) The term "**ex-works price**" shall mean the price to be paid for the product obtained to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out (this price shall not include internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when such product is exported);
- (c) The term "**value acquired as a result of working and processing and incorporation of parts originating in the country of manufacture**" shall mean the increase in value resulting from the assembly itself, together with any preparatory, finishing and checking operations, and from the incorporation of any parts originating in the country where the operations in question were carried out, including profit and the general costs borne in that country as a result of the operations.]

### **Chapter Note 2: Minor processing operations not affecting origin**

[For the purposes of determining the country of origin for goods falling within Chapter 62 that are not wholly obtained in one country, the following individual processes, considered singly, shall not affect the origin of the goods concerned, whether or not such processes result in changes of classification:

- (a) Working or finishing one or more edges by hemming, rolling, whipping or similar means or by knotting fringe;
- (b) Cutting fabrics, yarns or other textile materials; or separating goods produced in the finished state by cutting along dividing threads;
- (c) Assembling or joining goods by sewing or stitching for convenience of shipment or other temporary purposes;

- (d) Putting up goods for retail sale or in sets or ensembles.]

### **Chapter Residual Rule**

[When application of the primary rules of this Chapter (including the product specific rules provided in the matrix) do not result in a determination of a country of origin, the country of origin shall be determined as follows :

- (1) Where the primary rule for a good assembled from parts requires that the good be wholly assembled in a single country, the country of origin of such a good that was not wholly assembled in a single country, is the country in which the most significant assembly operations were performed in the making-up of the good, without regard to the addition of buttons and other fasteners, belt and hanger loops, belts, patch pockets, labels, foot straps, epaulettes, ornaments and other minor components.
- (2) The country of origin of other goods of this Chapter shall be the country where the textile fabric or knit-to-shape components was formed, or in the case of a good containing textile fabrics or knit-to-shape component of more than one country, the origin of the good is the country in which the textile fabric or knit-to-shape component that predominates by weight was formed.]

#### **[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

#### **[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 2(f)]**

The criteria to apply the *de minimis* provision as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 2(f) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 62</b>	<b>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 62(a) (ex 62.01 through ex 62.12) ex Chapter 62(b) (ex 62.09 ) ex Chapter 62(c) (ex 62.13, ex 62.14, ex 6217.10) ex Chapter 62(d) (ex 62.13, ex 62.14, ex 6217.10) ex Chapter 62(e) (ex 62.15, ex 62.16, ex 6217.10) ex Chapter 62(f) (6217.90)	- <u>Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09</u>  - <u>Diapers of heading 62.09</u>  - <u>Embroidered flat products (handkerchiefs, shawls ,scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like )</u>  - <u>Other flat products (other handkerchiefs, shawls , scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like)</u>  - <u>Accessories assembled from parts (ties, bow ties, cravats, gloves, mittens, mitts, muffs, headbands and the like)</u>  - <u>Other</u>	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]  CC, except by cutting and/or hemming only.  [Change to goods of this split chapter if the value of non-originating materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-work price of the product.]  [Change to goods of this split chapter provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]  [Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note. ]  [The origin shall be the country of origin of the fabric.]

## CHAPTER 63

### **Chapter Note : Minor processing operations not affecting origin**

[For the purposes of determining the country of origin for goods falling within Chapter 63 that are not wholly obtained in one country, the following individual processes, considered singly, shall not affect the origin of the goods concerned, whether or not such processes result in changes of classification:

- (a) Working or finishing one or more edges by hemming, rolling, whipping or similar means or by knotting fringe;
- (b) Cutting fabrics, yarns or other textile materials; or separating goods produced in the finished state by cutting along dividing threads;
- (c) Assembling or joining goods by sewing or stitching for convenience of shipment or other temporary purposes;
- (d) Putting up goods for retail sale or in sets or ensembles.]

### **Chapter Residual Rule**

[When application of the primary rules of this chapter (including the product specific rules provided in the matrix) does not result in a determination of a country of origin, the country of origin shall be determined as follows:

The country of origin of goods of this Chapter shall be the country where the textile fabric was formed, or in the case of a good containing textile fabrics of more than one country, the origin of the good is the country in which the textile fabric that predominates by weight was formed.]

### **[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

### **[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 2(f)]**

The criteria to apply the *de minimis* provision as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 2(f) for this Chapter is weight.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 63</b>	<b>Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags</b>	
<b>63.01</b>	<b>Blankets and travelling rugs.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex63.01(a)	- <u>Electric blankets</u>	CTH
ex63.01(b)	- <u>Other</u>	[CTH, provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]
<b>63.02</b>	<b>Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex63.02(a)	- Quilted textile articles	[CTH, except from heading 58.11 or subheading 6307.90.]
ex63.02(b)	- Other	[CTH, provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]
<b>63.03</b>	<b>Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex63.03(a)	- Quilted textile articles	[CTH, except from heading 58.11 or subheading 6307.90.]
ex63.03(b)	- Other	[CTH, provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]
<b>63.04</b>	<b>Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading No. 94.04.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex63.04(a)	- Quilted textile articles	[CTH, except from heading 58.11 or subheading 6307.90.]
ex63.04(b)	- Other	[CTH, provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]
<b>63.05</b>	<b>Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods.</b>	[CTH]
<b>63.06</b>	<b>Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods</b>	CTH
<b>63.07</b>	<b>Other made up articles, including dress patterns.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
6307.10	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths	[CTH]
6307.20	- Life-jackets and life-belts	CTH
6307.90	- Other	[CTH, provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]
<b>63.08</b>	<b>Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale.</b>	CTH, except when resulting only from putting up in sets

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>63.09</b>	<b>Worn clothing and other worn articles.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were last collected and packed for shipment
<b>63.10</b>	<b>Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this were last collected or derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption

## CHAPTER 64

### Chapter Residual Rule

[When application of the primary rules of this chapter (including the product specific rules provided in the matrix) does not result in a determination of a country of origin.

The country of origin of a good of heading 64.06 that was assembled from parts, but was not wholly assembled in a single country, is the country in which the most significant assembly operations were performed in the making-up of the good, without regard to the addition of buttons and other fasteners, hanger loops, labels, foot straps, ornaments and other minor components.]

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 64</b>	<b>Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles</b>	
<b>64.01</b>	<b>Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes.</b>	[CTH, except from split heading ex64.06(a)]
<b>64.02</b>	<b>Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics.</b>	[CTH, except from split heading ex64.06(a)]
<b>64.03</b>	<b>Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather.</b>	[CTH, except from split heading ex64.06(a)]
<b>64.04</b>	<b>Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials.</b>	[CTH, except from split heading ex64.06(a)]
<b>64.05</b>	<b>Other footwear.</b>	[CTH, except from split heading ex64.06(a)]
<b>64.06</b>	<b>Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex6406(a)	- <u>Uppers to which an inner sole is permanently attached which completely closes the bottom</u>	[CTHS]
ex6406(b)	- <u>Other</u>	[CTHS]
ex6406(c)	- <u>Parts of uppers</u>	CTH

## CHAPTER 65

### Chapter Residual Rule

[When application of the primary rules of this chapter (including the product specific rules provided in the matrix) does not result in a determination of a country of origin, the country of origin shall be determined as follows:

For a good of headings 65.01 through 65.05 that was assembled from parts, where the primary rule requires that the good be wholly assembled in a single country, is the country in which the most significant assembly operations were performed in the making-up of the good, without regard to the addition of buttons and other fasteners, hanger loops, tighteners, labels, hat bands, ornaments and other minor components.]

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 65</b>	<b>Headgear and parts thereof</b>	
<b>65.01</b>	<b>Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt.</b>	CTH
<b>65.02</b>	<b>Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed</b>	CTH
<b>65.03</b>	<b>Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No. 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed</b>	CTH
<b>65.04</b>	<b>Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.</b>	CTH
<b>65.05</b>	<b>Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.</b>	CTH
<b>65.06</b>	<b>Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed.</b>	CTH



<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>65.07</b>	<b>Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear.</b>	CTH

## CHAPTER 66

### Chapter Residual Rule

[When application of the primary rules of this chapter (including the product specific rules provided in the matrix) does not result in a determination of a country of origin, the country of origin shall be determined as follows:

The country of origin of a good of heading 66.01 that was assembled from parts, but was not wholly assembled in a single country, is the country in which the most significant assembly operations were performed in the making-up of the good, without regard to the addition of buttons and other fasteners, hanger loops, labels, ornaments and other minor components.]

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 66</b>	<b>Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof</b>	
<b>66.01</b>	<b>Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas).</b>	CTH
<b>66.02</b>	<b>Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like.</b>	CTH
<b>66.03</b>	<b>Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading No. 66.01 or 66.02.</b>	CTH

**CHAPTER 67**

**[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 67</b>	<b>Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair</b>	
<b>67.01</b>	<b>Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading No. 05.05 and worked quills and scapes)</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex67.01(a) ex67.01(b) ex67.01(c)	- <u>Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down</u> - <u>Feathers, parts of feathers, down</u> - <u>Other</u>	CTH CTHS CTHS
<b>67.02</b>	<b>Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex67.02(a) ex67.02(b) ex67.02(c)	- <u>Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit</u> - <u>Parts of goods in heading 67.02</u> - <u>Articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit</u>	CTH CTH CTHS
<b>67.03</b>	<b>Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like.</b>	CTH
<b>67.04</b>	<b>Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	CTH

## CHAPTER 68

### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 68</b>	<b>Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials.</b>	
<b>68.01</b>	<b>Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate).</b>	CTH
<b>68.02</b>	<b>Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of headings No. 68.01; mosaic cubes and the like of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate)</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
6802.10	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex6802.10(a)	-- <u>Artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder of natural stone (including slate)</u>	CTH, except from granules, chippings and powder of slate of heading 25.14, or of subheadings 2517.41 or 2517.49
ex6802.10(b)	-- <u>Other</u>	CTSH
	- Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:	
6802.21	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster	CTH
6802.22	-- Other calcareous stone	CTH
6802.23	-- Granite	CTH
6802.29	-- Other stone	CTH
	- Other:	
6802.91	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster	CTSH
6802.92	-- Other calcareous stone	CTSH
6802.93	-- Granite	CTSH
6802.99	-- Other stone	CTSH
<b>68.03</b>	<b>Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex68.03(a)	- <u>Articles of natural slate.</u>	CTHS
ex68.03(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
68.04	Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials.	CTH
68.05	Natural or artificial abrasives powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up.	CTH
68.06	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading No. 68.11 or 68.12 or of Chapter 69	CTSH
68.07	Articles of asphalt or of similar materials (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch).	CTH
68.08	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders.	CTH
68.09	Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster.	CTSH
68.10	Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles:	
6810.11	-- Building blocks and bricks	CTH
6810.19	-- Other	CTH
6810.91	- Other articles: -- Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering	CTSH
6810.99	-- Other	CTSH
68.11	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibres-cement or the like	CTSH

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>68.12</b>	<b>Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading No. 68.11 or 68.13.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
6812.10 6812.20 6812.30 6812.40 6812.50 6812.60 6812.70 6812.90	- Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate - Yarn and thread - Cords and string, whether or not plaited - Woven or knitted fabric - Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear - Paper, millboard and felt - Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls - Other	CTH  CTSH [CTSH, except from subheading 6812.20] CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH
<b>68.13</b>	<b>Friction materials and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials.</b>	CTH
<b>68.14</b>	<b>Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper paperboard or other materials.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex68.14(a) ex68.14(b)	- <u>Articles of mica</u> - <u>Other</u>	CTHS CTH
<b>68.15</b>	<b>Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
6815.10	- Non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex6815.10(a) ex6815.10(b)	-- <u>Carbon fibres</u> -- <u>Other</u>	CTH CTSHS
6815.20	- Articles of peat	CTH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
6815.91	- Other articles -- Containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite	CTH
6815.99	-- Other	CTH

## CHAPTER 69

### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 69</b>	<b>Ceramic products</b>	
<b>69.01</b>	<b>Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or similar siliceous earths.</b>	CTH
<b>69.02</b>	<b>Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths.</b>	CTH
<b>69.03</b>	<b>Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than those of siliceous fossil, meals or of similar siliceous earths.</b>	CTH
<b>69.04</b>	<b>Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like.</b>	CTH
<b>69.05</b>	<b>Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowl, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods.</b>	CTH
<b>69.06</b>	<b>Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings.</b>	CTH
<b>69.07</b>	<b>Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing.</b>	CTH
<b>69.08</b>	<b>Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing.</b>	CTH, except from heading 69.07



<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>69.09</b>	<b>Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods.</b>	CTH
<b>69.10</b>	<b>Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures.</b>	CTH
<b>69.11</b>	<b>Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china.</b>	CTH
<b>69.12</b>	<b>Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china.</b>	CTH
<b>69.13</b>	<b>Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles.</b>	CTH
<b>69.14</b>	<b>Other ceramic articles.</b>	CTH

## CHAPTER 70

### Chapter Note

For subheadings 7019.51 to 7019.90, those rules which refer to a change of subheading shall not apply to changes which are the result solely of trimming or cutting.

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 70</b>	<b>Glass and glassware</b>	
<b>70.01</b>	<b>Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex 70.01(a)	- <u>Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass</u>	The origin shall be the country of cullet and other waste and scrap of glass where the goods are derived or collected from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption CTHS
ex70.01(b)	- <u>Glass in the mass</u>	
<b>70.02</b>	<b>Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading No. 70.18), rods or tubes, unworked</b>	CTH
<b>70.03</b>	<b>Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked</b>	CTH
<b>70.04</b>	<b>Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.</b>	CTH
<b>70.05</b>	<b>Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.</b>	CTH, except from headings 70.03 and 70.04

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>70.06</b>	<b>Glass of heading No. 70.03, 70.04 or 70.05, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex70.06(a)	- <u>Thin dielectric or metallic film coated flat glass*</u>	CTHS
ex70.06(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from heading 70.03, 70.04 or 70.05
<b>70.07</b>	<b>Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass.</b>	CTH
<b>70.08</b>	<b>Multiple-walled insulating units of glass.</b>	CTH
<b>70.09</b>	<b>Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors.</b>	CTH
<b>70.10</b>	<b>Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex70.10(a)	- <u>Cut</u>	[CTH or change by chemically etching, sand-blasting or grinding with subsequent acid polishing, of unworked glassware (not etched, sand-blasted, ground, carved, engraved or otherwise decorated).]
ex70.10(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH
<b>70.11</b>	<b>Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like.</b>	CTH
<b>70.12</b>	<b>Glass inner for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels.</b>	CTH
<b>70.13</b>	<b>Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No. 70.10 or 70.18).</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>

---

\* Glass of this split heading consists of a glass substrate with multiple coatings applied in accordance with the following technologies :

- physical vapour deposition by thermal evaporation
- sputtering
- chemical vapour deposition

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
ex70.13(a)  ex70.13(b)	- <u>Cut</u>  - <u>Other</u>	[CTH or change by chemically etching, sand-blasting or grinding with subsequent acid polishing, of unworked glassware (not etched, sand-blasted, ground, carved, engraved or otherwise decorated).] CTH
<b>70.14</b>	<b>Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading No. 70.15), not optically worked.</b>	CTH
<b>70.15</b>	<b>Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses.</b>	CTH
<b>70.16</b>	<b>Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar foams.</b>	CTH
<b>70.17</b>	<b>Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated.</b>	CTH
<b>70.18</b>	<b>Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewellery; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter.</b>	CTH
<b>70.19</b>	<b>Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics):</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
7019.11	- Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands: -- Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm	CTH
7019.12	-- Rovings	CTH
7019.19	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex7019.19(a)	--- <u>Yarn</u>	CTSHS
ex7019.19(b)	--- <u>Other</u>	CTH
7019.31	- Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products: -- Mats	CTSH
7019.32	-- Thin sheets (voiles)	CTSH
7019.39	-- Other	CTSH
7019.40	- Woven fabrics of rovings.	CTSH
7019.51	- Other woven fabrics: -- Of a width not exceeding 30 cm	CTSH, except from subheading 7019.52 or 7019.59
7019.52	-- Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex	CTSH, except from subheading 7019.51 or 7019.59
7019.59	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 7019.51 or 7019.52
7019.90	- Other	CTSH
<b>70.20</b>	<b>Other articles of glass.</b>	CTH

## CHAPTER 71

### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 71</b>	<b>Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin</b>	
<b>71.01</b>	<b>Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the cultured pearl was cultured or the mollusc containing natural pearl was gathered.
<b>71.02</b>	<b>Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
7102.10	- Unsorted	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this subheading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
7102.21	- Industrial : -- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this subheading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
7102.29	-- Other	CTSH provided that the goods are cut or ground to final shape.
7102.31	- Non-industrial : -- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this subheading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
7102.39	-- Other	CTSH provided the goods are cut or ground or otherwise worked to final shape, whether or not polished.
<b>71.03</b>	<b>Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
7103.10	- Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this subheading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
7103.91	- Otherwise worked: -- Rubies, sapphires and emeralds	CTSH provided the goods are cut or ground or otherwise worked to final shape, whether or not polished.
7103.99	-- Other	CTSH provided the goods are cut or ground or otherwise worked to final shape, whether or not polished.
<b>71.04</b>	<b>Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
7104.10	- Piezo-electric quartz	CTH
7104.20	- Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this subheading are obtained in their unworked state.
7104.90	- Other	CTSH provided the goods are cut or ground or otherwise worked to final shape, whether or not polished.
<b>71.05</b>	<b>Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones.</b>	CTH
<b>71.06</b>	<b>Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
7106.10	- Powder	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex7106.10(a)	-- <u>Flakes classified with powder</u> <sup>1</sup>	CTSHS
ex7106.10(b)	-- <u>Powder</u> - Other	CTSH
7106.91	-- Unwrought:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex7106.91(a)	<u>Refined</u>	CTSHS, or change within this split subheading resulting from purification by electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metal
ex7106.91(b)	<u>Alloyed</u>	CTSHS

<sup>1</sup> The HS classifies flakes with powder of subheading 7106.10 when 90 % or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
ex7106.91(c)	<u>Other</u>	CTH, <u>or</u> the origin shall be the country where the materials of this split subheading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state
7106.92	-- Semi-manufactured	CTSH
<b>71.07</b>	<b>Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex71.07(a)	<u>Semi-manufactured forms</u>	CTHS
ex71.07(b)	<u>Other</u>	CTH
<b>71.08</b>	<b>Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
7108.11	- Non-monetary -- Powder	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex7108.11(a)	--- <u>Flakes classified with powder</u> <sup>2</sup>	CTSHS
ex7108.11(b)	--- <u>Powder</u>	CTSH
7108.12	-- Other unwrought forms	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex7108.12(a)	--- <u>Refined</u>	CTSHS, <u>or</u> Change within this split subheading resulting from purification by electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metal
ex7108.12(b)	--- <u>Alloyed</u>	CTSHS
ex7108.12(c)	--- <u>Other</u>	CTH, <u>or</u> The origin shall be the country where the materials of this split subheading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state
7108.13	-- Other semi-manufactured forms	CTSH
7108.20	- Monetary	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex7108.20(a)	-- <u>Refined</u>	CTSHS, <u>or</u> change within this split subheading resulting from purification by electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metal
ex7108.20(b)	-- <u>Alloyed</u>	CTSHS
ex7108.20(c)	-- <u>Other</u>	CTSH
<b>71.09</b>	<b>Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>

<sup>2</sup> The HS classifies flakes with powder of subheading 7108.11 when 90 % or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.



<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
ex71.09(a) ex71.09(b)	- <u>Semi-manufactured forms</u> - <u>Other</u>	CTHS CTH
<b>71.10</b>	<b>Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex71.10(a) ex71.10(b) ex71.10(c)  ex71.10(d) ex71.10(e)  ex71.10(f)	- <u>Flakes classified with powder</u> <sup>3</sup> - <u>Powder</u> - <u>Unwrought forms, refined</u>  - <u>Unwrought forms, alloyed</u> - <u>Other unwrought forms</u>  - <u>Other</u>	CTHS CTHS CTHS; or change within this split heading resulting from purification by electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metal CTHS CTH <u>or</u> The origin shall be the country where the material of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state CTHS
<b>71.11</b>	<b>Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex71.11(a) ex71.11(b)	- <u>Semi-manufactured forms</u> - <u>Other</u>	CTHS CTH
<b>71.12</b>	<b>Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
<b>71.13</b>	<b>Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex71.13(a) ex71.13(b)	- <u>Articles of jewellery</u> - <u>Parts</u>	CTHS CTH
<b>71.14</b>	<b>Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex71.14(a) ex71.14(b)	- <u>Articles of goldsmiths' wares</u> - <u>Parts</u>	CTHS CTH
<b>71.15</b>	<b>Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.</b>	CTH

<sup>3</sup> The HS classifies flakes with powder of heading 71.10 when 90 % or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>71.16</b>	<b>Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed).</b>	<b>CTH</b>
<b>71.17</b>	<b>Imitation jewellery.</b>	<b>CTH</b>
<b>71.18</b>	<b>Coin</b>	<b>CTH</b>

## CHAPTER 72

### Definition

For the purposes of this Chapter, the expressions "cold-rolled(cold-reduced)" and "cold-formed" mean cold reduction resulting in changes to the crystalline structure of the workpiece. The expressions do not include very light cold-rolling and cold-forming processes (skin pass or pinch pass) which act only on the surface of the material and do not result in change to its crystalline structure.

### Chapter Note

For the purposes of this Chapter, a change of classification resulting only from cutting is not to be considered as origin-conferring.

### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 72</b>	<b>Iron and steel</b>	
<b>72.01</b>	<b>Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms.</b>	CTH
<b>72.02</b>	<b>Ferro-alloys.</b>	CTH
<b>72.03</b>	<b>Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94 %, in lumps, pellets or similar forms.</b>	CTH
<b>72.04</b>	<b>Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex72.04(a)	- <u>Ferrous waste and scrap</u>	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex72.04(b)	- <u>Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel</u>	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap used to obtain the remelting scrap ingots of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
<b>72.05</b>	<b>Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
7205.10	- Granules - Powders:	CTH
7205.21	-- Of alloy steel	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex7205.21(a)	--- <u>Mixed powders of alloy steel</u>	CTSH or CTSHS provided recasting or atomizing of the cast alloy
ex7205.21(b)	--- <u>Unmixed powders of alloy steel</u>	CTSH
7205.29	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex7205.29(a)	--- <u>Other mixed powders</u>	CTSH or CTSHS provided recasting or atomizing of the cast alloy
ex7205.29(b)	--- <u>Other unmixed powders</u>	CTSH
<b>72.06</b>	<b>Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading No. 72.03).</b>	CTH
<b>72.07</b>	<b>Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>	CTH, except from heading 72.06
<b>72.08</b>	<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated.</b>	CTH
<b>72.09</b>	<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated.</b>	CTH
<b>72.10</b>	<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex72.10(a)	- <u>Clad</u>	CTHS
ex72.10(b)	- <u>Plated or coated with tin, and printed or lacquered</u>	[CTHS]
ex72.10(c)	- <u>Plated or coated with zinc, and corrugated</u>	CTH
ex72.10(d)	- <u>Other</u>	[CTHS]
<b>72.11</b>	<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex72.11(a)	- <u>Hot-rolled</u>	CTH
ex72.11(b)	- <u>Cold-rolled (cold-reduced)</u>	CTHS
<b>72.12</b>	<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex72.12(a)	- <u>Clad</u>	CTHS, except from 72.10
ex72.12(b)	- <u>Other</u>	[CTHS]
<b>72.13</b>	<b>Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>	CTH, except from heading 72.14

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
72.14	<b>Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling.</b>	CTH, except from heading 72.13
72.15	<b>Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>	CTH
72.16	<b>Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex72.16(a)  ex72.16(b)  ex72.16(c) ex72.16(d)	- <u>Not further worked than hot-rolled</u>  - <u>Not further worked than cold-rolled</u>  - <u>Clad</u> - <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from heading 72.08, 72.09, 72.10, 72.11 or 72.12, and except from heading 72.13, 72.14 or 72.15 when this change results from cutting or bending.  CTH, except from heading 72.09 or split heading ex72.11(b), and except from heading 72.15 when this change results from cutting or bending.  CTHS [CTHS]
72.17	<b>Wire of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>	CTH, except from headings 72.13 through 72.15; or change from headings 72.13 through 72.15, provided the material has been cold-formed in conformity with the Chapter Note.
72.18	<b>Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel.</b>	CTH
72.19	<b>Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex72.19(a) ex72.19(b)  ex72.19(c) ex72.19(d)	- <u>Not further worked than hot-rolled</u> - <u>Not further worked than cold-rolled</u>  - <u>Clad</u> - <u>Other</u>	CTH CTHS  CTHS [CTHS]
72.20	<b>Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex72.20(a) ex72.20(b) ex72.20(c) ex72.20(d)	- <u>Not further worked than hot-rolled</u> - <u>Not further worked than cold rolled</u> - <u>Clad</u> - <u>Other</u>	CTH, except from 72.19 CTHS CTHS [CTHS]
72.21	<b>Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel.</b>	CTH, except from heading 72.22

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
72.22	<b>Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex72.22(a)	- <u>Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled</u>	CTH, except from heading 72.21
ex72.22(b)	- <u>Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled</u>	CTH, except from heading 72.19 or 72.20 and except from heading 72.21 or split heading ex72.22(a) when this change results from cutting or bending.
ex72.22(c)	- <u>Bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-rolled</u>	CTH, except from split-heading ex72.19(b) or ex72.22(b); or CTHS from split heading ex72.22(a)
ex72.22(d)	- <u>Bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections, clad</u>	CTHS
ex72.22(e)	- <u>Other bars and rods</u>	[CTH, except from heading 72.21]
ex72.22(f)	- <u>Other angles, shapes and sections</u>	[CTHS]
72.23	<b>Wire of stainless steel.</b>	CTH, except from 7221 through 7222; or change from headings 7221 through 7222, provided the material has been cold-formed in conformity with the Chapter Note
72.24	<b>Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel.</b>	CTH
72.25	<b>Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex72.25(a)	- <u>Not further worked than hot-rolled</u>	CTH
ex72.25(b)	- <u>Not further worked than cold-rolled</u>	CTHS
ex72.25(c)	- <u>Clad</u>	CTHS
ex72.25(d)	- <u>Other</u>	[CTHS]
72.26	<b>Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex72.26(a)	- <u>Not further worked than hot-rolled</u>	CTH, except from heading 72.25
ex72.26(b)	- <u>Not further worked than cold-rolled</u>	CTHS, except from cold-rolled products of heading 72.25
ex72.26(c)	- <u>Clad</u>	CTHS
ex72.26(d)	- <u>Other</u>	CTHS
72.27	<b>Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel.</b>	CTH, except from heading 72.28
72.28	<b>Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
ex72.28(a)	- <u>Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled</u>	CTH, except from heading 72.27
ex72.28(b)	- <u>Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled</u>	CTH, except from heading 72.25 or 72.26, and except from heading 72.15 when this change results from cutting or bending.
ex72.28(c)	- <u>Bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections not further worked than cold-rolled</u>	CTH, except from split heading ex72.25(b) or ex72.26(b), or CTHS from split heading ex72.28(a)
ex72.28(d)	- <u>Bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections, clad</u>	CTHS
ex72.28(e)	- <u>Other bars and rods</u>	[CTHS]
ex72.28(f)	- <u>Other angles, shapes and sections</u>	[CTHS]
<b>72.29</b>	<b>Wire of other alloy steel.</b>	CTH, except from headings 72.27 through 72.28; or change from headings 72.27 through 72.28, provided the material has been cold-formed in conformity with the Chapter Note.

## CHAPTER 73

### Chapter Note

For heading 73.18, mere attachment of constituting parts without grinding to shape, heat treatment and surface treatment operation is not to be considered as origin-conferring.

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 73</b>	<b>Articles of iron or steel</b>	
<b>73.01</b>	<b>Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel</b>	CTH
<b>73.02</b>	<b>Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following : rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails.</b>	CTH
<b>73.03</b>	<b>Tubes, pipes, and hollow profiles, of cast iron</b>	CTH
<b>73.04</b>	<b>Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
7304.10	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines	CTH
7304.21	- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	CTH
7304.29	-- Drill pipe	CTH
7304.31	-- Other	CTH
7304.39	-- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel :	CTH; or change from hollow profiles of subheading 7304.39
7304.39	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	CTH
7304.39	-- Other	CTH
7304.39	- Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel :	CTH



HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
7304.41 7304.49 7304.51 7304.59 7304.90	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) -- Other - Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel : -- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) -- Other - Other	CTH, or change from hollow profiles of subheading 7304.49 CTH CTH, or change from hollow profiles of subheading 7304.59 CTH CTH
<b>73.05</b>	<b>Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel.</b>	CTH
<b>73.06</b>	<b>Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel.</b>	CTH
<b>73.07</b>	<b>Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel.</b>	CTH
<b>73.08</b>	<b>Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No. 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex73.08(a) ex73.08(b) ex73.08(c)	- <u>Structures</u> - <u>Parts of structures</u> - <u>Other</u>	CTHS CTH CTH, except from headings 72.08 through 72.16, 73.01 or 73.04 through 73.06
<b>73.09</b>	<b>Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.</b>	CTH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
73.10	Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.	CTH
73.11	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel.	CTH
73.12	Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated.	CTH
73.13	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel.	CTH
73.14	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel.	CTH
73.15	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	CTH
73.16	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	CTH
73.17	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading No. 83.05) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper.	CTH
73.18	Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel.	CTH
73.19	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.	CTH
73.20	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel.	CTH

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
73.21	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	CTH
73.22	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	CTH
73.23	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel.	CTH
73.24	Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	CTH
73.25	Other cast articles of iron or steel.	CTH
73.26	Other articles of iron or steel	CTH

## CHAPTER 74

### Chapter Note

A change of classification solely by virtue of coiling of bars or rods to wire or uncoiling wire to bars or rods is not to be considered as origin-conferring.

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 74</b>	<b>Copper and articles thereof</b>	
<b>74.01</b>	<b>Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper).</b>	CTH
<b>74.02</b>	<b>Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining.</b>	CTH
<b>74.03</b>	<b>Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
7403.11	- Refined copper : -- Cathodes and sections of cathodes	CTH
7403.12	-- Wire-bars	CTH
7403.13	-- Billets	CTH
7403.19	-- Other	CTH
7403.21	- Copper alloys : -- Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	CTSH
7403.22	-- Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	CTSH
7403.23	-- Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	CTSH
7403.29	-- Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of heading No. 74.05)	CTSH
<b>74.04</b>	<b>Copper waste and scrap.</b>	The origin shall be the country where copper waste and scrap of this heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
<b>74.05</b>	<b>Master alloys of copper.</b>	CTH
<b>74.06</b>	<b>Copper powders and flakes.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
7406.10	- Powders of non-lamellar structure	CTSH, except from split subheading ex7406.20(a)
7406.20	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex7406.20(a)	-- <u>Powders of lamellar structure</u>	CTSHS
ex7406.20(b)	-- <u>Flakes</u>	CTH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
74.07	<b>Copper bars, rods and profiles.</b>	CTH
74.08	<b>Copper wire.</b>	[CTH provided that the cross-sectional area of the rod is reduced by at least 25%.]
74.09	<b>Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex74.09(a) ex74.09(b)	- <u>Cold-rolled</u> - <u>Other</u>	CTHS CTH
74.10	<b>Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm.</b>	CTH
74.11	<b>Copper tubes and pipes.</b>	CTH
74.12	<b>Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).</b>	CTH
74.13	<b>Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated.</b>	CTH
74.14	<b>Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire; expanded metal of copper.</b>	CTH
74.15	<b>Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading No. 83.05) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper.</b>	CTH
74.16	<b>Copper springs.</b>	CTH
74.17	<b>Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper.</b>	CTH
74.18	<b>Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper.</b>	CTH
74.19	<b>Other articles of copper.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
7419.10	- Chain and parts thereof	CTH
7419.91	- Other : -- Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked	CTH
7419.99	-- Other	CTSH

## CHAPTER 75

### Chapter Note

A change of classification solely by virtue of coiling of bars or rods to wire or uncoiling wire to bars or rods is not to be considered as origin-conferring.

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 75</b>	<b>Nickel and articles thereof.</b>	
<b>75.01</b>	<b>Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy.</b>	CTH, or change within this heading to mattes or sinters containing 90 % or more of nickel from mattes or sinters containing not more than 75 % of nickel
<b>75.02</b>	<b>Unwrought nickel.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
7502.10 7502.20	- Nickel, not alloyed - Nickel alloys	CTH CTSH
<b>75.03</b>	<b>Nickel waste and scrap.</b>	The origin shall be the country where nickel waste and scrap of this heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
<b>75.04</b>	<b>Nickel powders and flakes.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex75.04(a) ex75.04(b)	- <u>Powders</u> - <u>Flakes</u>	CTHS CTH
<b>75.05</b>	<b>Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
7505.11 7505.12	- Bars, rods and profiles -- Of nickel, not alloyed -- Of nickel alloys	CTSH CTSH
7505.21	- Wire -- Of nickel, not alloyed	[CTSH provided that the cross-sectional area of the rod is reduced by at least 25%]
7505.22	-- Of nickel alloys	[CTSH provided that the cross-sectional area of the rod is reduced by at least 25%]
<b>75.06</b>	<b>Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex75.06(a)	- <u>Nickel foil of a thickness less than 0.15 mm</u>	CTHS
ex75.06(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
75.07	<b>Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).</b>	CTSH
<b>75.08</b>	<b>Other articles of nickel.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex75.08(a)	- <u>Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire</u>	[CTH]
ex75.08(b)	- <u>Anodes for galvanization</u>	CTH, except from the change by tapping or piercing or the addition of hooks
ex75.08(c)	- <u>Other</u>	[CTHS]

## CHAPTER 76

### Chapter Note

A change of classification solely by virtue of coiling of bars or rods to wire or uncoiling wire to bars or rods is not to be considered as origin-conferring.

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 76</b>	<b>Aluminium and articles thereof</b>	
<b>76.01</b>	<b>Unwrought aluminium</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
7601.10	- Aluminium, not alloyed	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex7601.10(a)	- <u>Of a purity of 99.9 % or more</u>	CTSHS
ex7601.10(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH
7601.20	- Aluminium alloys	CTSH
<b>76.02</b>	<b>Aluminium waste and scrap</b>	The origin shall be the country where aluminium waste and scrap of this heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
<b>76.03</b>	<b>Aluminium powders and flakes</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
7603.10	- Powders of non-lamellar structure	CTSH, except from split heading ex7603.20(a)
7603.20	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex7603.20(a)	-- <u>Powders of lamellar structure</u>	CTSHS
ex7603.20(b)	-- <u>Flakes</u>	CTH
<b>76.04</b>	<b>Aluminium bars, rods and profiles</b>	CTH
<b>76.05</b>	<b>Aluminium wire</b>	[CTH provided that the cross-sectional area of the rod is reduced by at least 25%]
<b>76.06</b>	<b>Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm</b>	CTH
<b>76.07</b>	<b>Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Not backed:	



HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
7607.11  7607.19 7607.20	-- Rolled but not further worked  -- Other - Backed	[CTSH, except from 76.06, or a change to foil of heading 76.07 from heading 76.06 if there has been a reduction in the thickness of the source product by at least 25%] CTH CTH
<b>76.08</b>	<b>Aluminium tubes and pipes.</b>	CTH
<b>76.09</b>	<b>Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).</b>	CTH
<b>76.10</b>	<b>Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex76.10(a) ex76.10(b) ex76.10(c)	<u>Structures</u> <u>Parts of structures</u> <u>Other</u>	CTHS CTH CTH, except from heading 76.04 through 76.06, 76.08 or 76.09
<b>76.11</b>	<b>Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.</b>	CTH
<b>76.12</b>	<b>Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.</b>	CTH
<b>76.13</b>	<b>Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas.</b>	CTH
<b>76.14</b>	<b>Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated.</b>	CTH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>76.15</b>	<b>Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium.</b>	CTH
<b>76.16</b>	<b>Other articles of aluminium.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
7616.10	- Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading 83.05), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles - Other	CTH
7616.91	-- Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire	[CTH]
7616.99	-- Other	[CTSH]

## CHAPTER 78

### Chapter Note

A change of classification solely by virtue of coiling of bars or rods to wire or uncoiling wire to bars or rods is not to be considered as origin conferring.

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 78</b>	<b>Lead and articles thereof</b>	
<b>78.01</b>	<b>Unwrought lead.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
7801.10	- Refined lead	CTSH
7801.91	- Other : -- Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element	CTH
7801.99	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex7801.99(a)	<u>Alloys</u>	CTSH
ex7801.99(b)	<u>Other</u>	CTH
<b>78.02</b>	<b>Lead waste and scrap</b>	The origin shall be the country where lead waste and scrap of this heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
<b>78.03</b>	<b>Lead bars, rods, profiles and wire.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex78.03(a)	- <u>Bars, rods and profiles</u>	CTH
ex78.03(b)	- <u>Wire</u>	[CTHS provided that the cross-sectional area of input material is reduced by at least 25%.]
<b>78.04</b>	<b>Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex78.04(a)	- <u>Lead foil</u>	CTHS
ex78.04(b)	- <u>Powders</u>	CTHS
ex78.04(c)	- <u>Flakes</u>	CTHS, except from split heading ex 78.04(b)
ex78.04(d)	- <u>Other</u>	CTHS
<b>78.05</b>	<b>Lead tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex78.05(a)	- Tubes and pipes	CTHS
ex78.05(b)	- Other	CTHS
<b>78.06</b>	<b>Other articles of lead.</b>	CTH

## CHAPTER 79

### Chapter Note

A change of classification solely by virtue of coiling of bars or rods to wire or uncoiling wire to bars or rods is not to be considered as origin conferring.

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 79</b>	<b>Zinc and articles thereof.</b>	
<b>79.01</b>	<b>Unwrought zinc.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex79.01(a) ex79.01(b)	- <u>Alloys</u> - <u>Other</u>	CTHS CTH
<b>79.02</b>	<b>Zinc waste and scrap.</b>	The origin shall be the country where zinc waste and scrap of this heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
<b>79.03</b>	<b>Zinc dust, powders and flakes.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
7903.10	- Zinc dust	CTH
7903.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex7903.90(a) ex7903.90(b)	-- <u>Powders</u> -- <u>Other</u>	CTSHS CTH
<b>79.04</b>	<b>Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex79.04(a) ex79.04(b)	- <u>Bars, rods and profiles</u> - <u>Wire</u>	CTH [CTHS provided the cross-sectional area of input material is reduced by at least 25%.]
<b>79.05</b>	<b>Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil.*</b>	CTH
<b>79.06</b>	<b>Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex79.06(a) ex79.06(b)	- Tubes and pipes - Other	CTHS CTHS
<b>79.07</b>	<b>Other articles of zinc.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex79.07(a)  ex79.07(b)	- <u>Electroplating anodes</u>  - <u>Other</u>	[CTH, except from the change by tapping or piercing or the addition of hooks]  CTH

\* During review of overall coherence, specific consideration will be given to this item (G/RO/W/22/Rev.4).

## CHAPTER 80

### Chapter Note

A change of classification solely by virtue of coiling of bars or rods to wire or uncoiling wire to bars or rods is not to be considered as origin conferring.

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 80</b>	<b>Tin and articles thereof</b>	
<b>80.01</b>	<b>Unwrought tin</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
8001.10	- Tin, not alloyed	CTH or manufacture of refined tin of this subheading from unrefined tin of the same subheading.
8001.20	- Tin alloys	CTSH
<b>80.02</b>	<b>Tin waste and scrap</b>	The origin shall be the country where tin waste and scrap of this heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption.
<b>80.03</b>	<b>Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex80.03(a)	<u>Bars, rods, profiles</u>	CTH
ex80.03(b)	<u>Wire</u>	[CTHS, provided that the cross-sectional area of the rod is reduced by at least 25%.]
<b>80.04</b>	<b>Tin plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm</b>	CTH
<b>80.05</b>	<b>Tin foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm; tin powders and flakes.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex80.05(a)	<u>Foil</u>	CTHS
ex80.05(b)	<u>Powders and flakes</u>	CTHS
<b>80.06</b>	<b>Tin tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex80.06(a)	- Tubes and pipes	CTHS
ex80.06(b)	- Other	CTHS
<b>80.07</b>	<b>Other articles of tin</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
ex80.07(a)	- <u>Electroplating anodes</u>	CTH, except from the change by tapping or piercing or the addition of hooks
ex80.07(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH

## CHAPTER 81

### Chapter Note

A change of classification solely by virtue of coiling of bars or rods to wire or uncoiling wire to bars or rods is not to be considered as origin conferring.

### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is weight.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 81</b>	<b>Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof.</b>	
<b>81.01</b>	<b>Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex81.01(a)	- <u>Alloys</u>	CTHS
ex81.01(b)	- <u>Refined tungsten</u>	CTHS
ex81.01(c)	- <u>Waste and scrap</u>	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex81.01(d)	- <u>Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles</u>	CTHS
ex81.01(e)	- <u>Plates, sheets, strip and foil</u>	CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.01(f)	- <u>Wire</u>	CTHS
ex81.01(g)	- <u>Tubes and pipes</u>	CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.01(gi)	- <u>Tube or pipe fittings</u>	CTHS
ex81.01(h)	- <u>Powders</u>	CTHS
ex81.01(ij)	- <u>Flakes</u>	CTHS
ex81.01(k)	- <u>Cables</u>	CTHS
ex81.01(l)	- <u>Other</u>	CTHS
<b>81.02</b>	<b>Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex81.02(a)	- <u>Alloys</u>	CTHS
ex81.02(b)	- <u>Refined molybdenum</u>	CTHS

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
ex81.02(c)	- <u>Waste and scrap</u>	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex81.02(d)	- <u>Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering , profiles</u>	CTHS
ex81.02(e)	- <u>Plates, sheets, strip and foil</u>	CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.02(f)	- <u>Wire</u>	CTHS
ex81.02(g)	- <u>Tubes and pipes</u>	CTH; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading.
ex81.02(gi)	- <u>Tube or pipe fittings</u>	CTHS
ex81.02(h)	- <u>Powders</u>	CTHS
ex81.02(ij)	- <u>Flakes</u>	CTHS
ex81.02(k)	- <u>Cables</u>	CTHS
ex81.02(l)	- <u>Other</u>	CTHS
<b>81.03</b>	<b>Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex81.03(a)	- <u>Alloys</u>	CTHS
ex81.03(b)	- <u>Refined tantalum</u>	CTHS
ex81.03(c)	- <u>Waste and scrap</u>	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex81.03(d)	- <u>Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering ,profiles</u>	CTHS
ex81.03(e)	- <u>Plates, sheets, strip and foil</u>	CTHS; or cold- rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.03(f)	- <u>Wire</u>	CTHS
ex81.03(g)	- <u>Tubes and pipes</u>	CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.03(gi)	- <u>Tube or pipe fittings</u>	CTHS
ex81.03(h)	- <u>Powders</u>	CTHS
ex81.03(ij)	- <u>Flakes</u>	CTHS
ex81.03(k)	- <u>Cables</u>	CTHS
ex81.03(l)	- <u>Other</u>	CTHS



HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>81.04</b>	<b>Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex81.04(a) ex81.04(b) ex81.04(c)	- <u>Alloys</u> - <u>Refined magnesium</u> - <u>Waste and scrap</u>	CTHS CTHS The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex81.04(d)	- <u>Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering , profiles</u>	CTHS
ex81.04(e)	- <u>Plates, sheets, strip and foil</u>	CTHS; or cold- rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.04(f)	- <u>Wire</u>	CTHS
ex81.04(g)	- <u>Tubes and pipes</u>	CTHS, or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.04(gi)	- <u>Tube or pipe fittings</u>	CTHS
ex81.04(h)	- <u>Powders</u>	CTHS
ex81.04(ij)	- <u>Flakes</u>	CTHS
ex81.04(k)	- <u>Cables</u>	CTHS
ex81.04(l)	- <u>Other</u>	CTHS
<b>81.05</b>	<b>Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex81.05(a) ex81.05(b) ex81.05(c)	- <u>Alloys</u> - <u>Refined cobalt</u> - <u>Waste and scrap</u>	CTHS CTHS The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex81.05(d)	- <u>Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering , profiles</u>	CTHS
ex81.05(e)	- <u>Plates, sheets, strip and foil</u>	CTHS; or cold- rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.05(f)	- <u>Wire</u>	CTHS
ex81.05(g)	- <u>Tubes and pipes</u>	CTHS; or cold- rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.05(gi)	- <u>Tube or pipe fittings</u>	CTHS
ex81.05(h)	- <u>Powders</u>	CTHS
ex81.05(ij)	- <u>Flakes</u>	CTHS
ex81.05(k)	- <u>Cables</u>	CTHS
ex81.05(l)	- <u>Other</u>	CTHS

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>81.06</b>	<b>Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex81.06(a) ex81.06(b) ex81.06(c)	- <u>Alloys</u> - <u>Refined bismuth</u> - <u>Waste and scrap</u>	CTHS CTHS The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex81.06(d)	- <u>Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering ,profiles</u>	CTHS
ex81.06(e)	- <u>Plates, sheets, strip and foil</u>	CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.06(f)	- <u>Wire</u>	CTHS
ex81.06(g)	- <u>Tubes and pipes</u>	CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading.
ex81.06(gi)	- <u>Tube or pipe fittings</u>	CTHS
ex81.06(h)	- <u>Powders</u>	CTHS
ex81.06(ij)	- <u>Flakes</u>	CTHS
ex81.06(k)	- <u>Cables</u>	CTHS
ex81.06(l)	- <u>Other</u>	CTHS
<b>81.07</b>	<b>Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex81.07(a) ex81.07(b) ex81.07(c)	- <u>Alloys</u> - <u>Refined cadmium</u> - <u>Waste and scrap</u>	CTHS CTHS The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex81.07(d)	- <u>Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering ,profiles</u>	CTHS
ex81.07(e)	- <u>Plates, sheets, strip and foil</u>	CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.07(f)	- <u>Wire</u>	CTHS
ex81.07(g)	- <u>Tubes and pipes</u>	CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading.
ex81.07(gi)	- <u>Tube or pipe fittings</u>	CTHS
ex81.07(h)	- <u>Powders</u>	CTHS
ex81.07(ij)	- <u>Flakes</u>	CTHS
ex81.07(k)	- <u>Cables</u>	CTHS
ex81.07(l)	- <u>Other</u>	CTHS

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>81.08</b>	<b>Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex81.08(a) ex81.08(b) ex81.08(c)	- <u>Alloys</u> - <u>Refined titanium</u> - <u>Waste and scrap</u>	CTHS CTHS The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex81.08(d)	- <u>Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering ,profiles</u>	CTHS
ex81.08(e)	- <u>Plates, sheets, strip and foil</u>	CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.08(f)	- <u>Wire</u>	CTHS
ex81.08(g)	- <u>Tubes and pipes</u>	CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.08(gi)	- <u>Tube or pipe fittings</u>	CTHS
ex81.08(h)	- <u>Powders</u>	CTHS
ex81.08(ij)	- <u>Flakes</u>	CTHS
ex81.08(k)	- <u>Cables</u>	CTHS
ex81.08(l)	- <u>Other</u>	CTHS
<b>81.09</b>	<b>Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex81.09(a) ex81.09(b) ex81.09(c)	- <u>Alloys</u> - <u>Refined zirconium</u> - <u>Waste and scrap</u>	CTHS CTHS The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex81.09(d)	- <u>Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering ,profiles</u>	CTHS
ex81.09(e)	- <u>Plates, sheets, strip and foil</u>	CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.09(f)	- <u>Wire</u>	CTHS
ex81.09(g)	- <u>Tubes and pipes</u>	CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.09(gi)	- <u>Tube or pipe fittings</u>	CTHS
ex81.09(h)	- <u>Powders</u>	CTHS
ex81.09(ij)	- <u>Flakes</u>	CTHS
ex81.09(k)	- <u>Cables</u>	CTHS
ex81.09(l)	- <u>Other</u>	CTHS

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>81.10</b>	<b>Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex81.10(a) ex81.10(b) ex81.10(c)	- <u>Alloys</u> - <u>Refined antimony</u> - <u>Waste and scrap</u>	CTHS CTHS The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex81.10(d)	- <u>Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering profiles</u>	CTHS
ex81.10(e)	- <u>Plates, sheets, strip and foil</u>	CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.10(f)	- <u>Wire</u>	CTHS
ex81.10(g)	- <u>Tubes and pipes</u>	CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.10(gi)	- <u>Tube or pipe fittings</u>	CTHS
ex81.10(h)	- <u>Powders</u>	CTHS
ex81.10(ij)	- <u>Flakes</u>	CTHS
ex81.10(k)	- <u>Cables</u>	CTHS
ex81.10(l)	- <u>Other</u>	CTHS
<b>81.11</b>	<b>Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex81.11(a) ex81.11(b) ex81.11(c)	- <u>Alloys</u> - <u>Refined manganese</u> - <u>Waste and scrap</u>	CTHS CTHS The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations
ex81.11(d)	- <u>Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering profiles</u>	CTHS
ex81.11(e)	- <u>Plates, sheets, strip and foil</u>	CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.11(f)	- <u>Wire</u>	CTHS
ex81.11(g)	- <u>Tubes and pipes</u>	CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.11(gi)	- <u>Tube or pipe fittings</u>	CTHS
ex81.11(h)	- <u>Powders</u>	CTHS
ex81.11(ij)	- <u>Flakes</u>	CTHS
ex81.11(k)	- <u>Cables</u>	CTHS
ex81.11(l)	- <u>Other</u>	CTHS

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>81.12</b>	<b>Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap.</b>	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
	- Beryllium:	
8112.11	-- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.11(a) ex8112.11(b) ex8112.11(c)  ex8112.11(d)	--- <u>Alloys</u> --- <u>Refined beryllium</u> --- <u>Waste and scrap</u>  --- <u>Powders</u>	CTSHS CTSHS The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split subheading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption CTSHS
8112.19	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.19(a) ex8112.19(b)  ex8112.19(c) ex8112.19(d) ex8112.19(di) ex8112.19(e) ex8112.19(f) ex8112.19(g)	--- <u>Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering and profiles</u> --- <u>Plates, sheets, strip and foil</u>  --- <u>Wire</u> --- <u>Tubes and pipes</u> --- <u>Tube or pipe fittings</u> --- <u>Flakes</u> --- <u>Cables</u> --- <u>Other</u>	CTSHS CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading CTSHS CTSHS; or col-rolling from articles of the same split subheading CTSHS CTSHS CTSHS CTSHS
8112.20	- Chromium	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.20(a) ex8112.20(b) ex8112.20(c)  ex8112.20(d) ex8112.20(e) ex8112.20(f) ex8112.20(g)  ex8112.20(gi) ex8112.20(h) ex8112.20(ij)	-- <u>Alloys</u> -- <u>Refined chromium</u> -- <u>Waste and scrap</u>  -- <u>Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles</u> -- <u>Plates, sheets, strip and foil</u> -- <u>Wire</u> -- <u>Tubes and pipes</u>  -- <u>Tube or pipe fittings</u> -- <u>Powders</u> -- <u>Flakes</u>	CTSHS CTSHS The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split subheading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption CTSHS CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading CTSHS CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading CTSHS CTSHS CTSHS

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
ex8112.20(k) ex8112.20(l)	-- <u>Cables</u> -- <u>Other</u>	CTSHS CTSHS
8112.30	-Germanium	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.30(a) ex8112.30(b) ex8112.30(c)	-- <u>Alloys</u> -- <u>Refined germanium</u> -- <u>Waste and scrap</u>	CTSHS CTSHS The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split subheading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex8112.30(d)	-- <u>Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles</u>	CTSHS
ex8112.30(e)	-- <u>Plates, sheets, strip and foil</u>	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.30(f)	-- <u>Wire</u>	CTSHS
ex8112.30(g)	-- <u>Tubes and pipes</u>	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.30(gi)	-- <u>Tube or pipe fittings</u>	CTSHS
ex8112.30(h)	-- <u>Powders</u>	CTSHS
ex8112.30(ij)	-- <u>Flakes</u>	CTSHS
ex8112.30(k)	-- <u>Cables</u>	CTSHS
ex8112.30(l)	-- <u>Other</u>	CTSHS
8112.40	- Vanadium	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.40(a) ex8112.40(b)	-- <u>Alloys</u> -- <u>Refined vanadium</u>	CTSHS CTSHS
ex8112.40(c)	-- <u>Waste and scrap</u>	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split subheading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex8112.40(d)	-- <u>Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles</u>	CTSHS
ex8112.40(e)	-- <u>Plates, sheets, strip and foil</u>	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.40(f)	-- <u>Wire</u>	CTSHS
ex8112.40(g)	-- <u>Tubes and pipes,</u>	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading.
ex8112.40(gi)	-- <u>Tube or pipe fittings</u>	CTSHS
ex8112.40(h)	-- <u>Powders</u>	CTSHS
ex8112.40(ij)	-- <u>Flakes</u>	CTSHS
ex8112.40(k)	-- <u>Cables</u>	CTSHS
ex8112.40(l)	-- <u>Other</u>	CTSHS
8112.91	- Other : -- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.91(a)	--- <u>Alloys</u>	CTSHS

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
ex8112.91(b) ex8112.91(c)  ex8112.91(d)	--- <u>Refined metals</u> --- <u>Waste and scrap</u>  --- <u>Powders</u>	CTSHS The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split subheading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption CTSHS
8112.99	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.99(a) ex8112.99(b)  ex8112.99(c) ex8112.99(d)  ex8112.99(di) ex8112.99(e) ex8112.99(f) ex8112.99(g)	--- <u>Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering ,profiles</u> --- <u>Plates, sheets, strip and foil</u>  --- <u>Wire</u> --- <u>Tubes and pipes</u>  --- <u>Tube or pipe fittings</u> --- <u>Flakes</u> --- <u>Cables</u> --- <u>Other</u>	CTSHS CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading CTSHS CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading. CTSHS CTSHS CTSHS CTSHS
<b>81.13</b>	<b>Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex81.13(a) ex81.13(b)  ex81.13(c) ex81.13(d) ex81.13(e) ex81.13(f) ex81.13(h)  ex81.13(hi) ex81.13(ij) ex81.13(k)	- <u>Unwrought cermets</u> - <u>Waste and scrap</u>  - <u>Powders</u> - <u>Flakes</u> - <u>Bars and rods ,profiles</u> - <u>Wire</u> - <u>Tubes and pipes</u>  - <u>Tube or pipe fittings</u> - <u>Cables</u> - <u>Other</u>	CTHS The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption CTHS CTHS CTHS CTHS CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading. CTHS CTHS CTHS

## CHAPTER 82

### Primary Rule: Goods or Parts Produced from Blanks

- (a) The country of origin of a good or part produced from a blank which by application of the Harmonized System General Interpretative Rule 2(a) is classified in the same heading, subheading or subdivision as the complete or finished good or part, shall be the country in which every working edge, working surface and working part was configured to final shape and dimension, provided, in its imported condition, the blank from which it was produced: (i) was not capable of functioning, and (ii) was not advanced beyond the initial stamping process or any processing required to remove the material from the forging platter or casting mould ;
- (b) If the criteria in paragraph (a) are not satisfied, the country of origin is the country of origin of the blank of this Chapter.

### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is [value].

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary Rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 82</b>	<b>Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal</b>	
<b>82.01</b>	<b>Hand tools, the following : spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry.</b>	CTH
<b>82.02</b>	<b>Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades).</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
8202.10 8202.20	- Hand saws - Band saw blades - Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades) :	CTH CTH
8202.31	-- With working part of steel	CTSH
8202.39	-- Other, including parts	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8202.39(a)	-- <u>Saw teeth and tooth segments for circular saws</u>	CTH
ex8202.39(b)	-- <u>Other</u>	CTSHS
8202.40	- Chain saw blades	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>



HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary Rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
ex8202.40(a)	-- <u>Saw teeth and tooth segments for chain saws</u>	CTH
ex8202.40(b)	-- <u>Other</u>	CTSHS
8202.91 8202.99	- Other saw blades: -- Straight saw blades, for working metal -- Other	CTH CTH
<b>82.03</b>	<b>Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools.</b>	CTH
<b>82.04</b>	<b>Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles.</b>	CTH
<b>82.05</b>	<b>Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks.</b>	CTH
<b>82.06</b>	<b>Tools of two or more of the headings Nos. 82.02 to 82.05, put up in sets for retail sale.</b>	CTH, except when resulting only from putting up in sets.
<b>82.07</b>	<b>Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
8207.13	- Rock drilling or earth boring tools: -- With working part of cermets	CTSH
8207.19	-- Other, including parts	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8207.19(a)	-- <u>Parts</u>	CTH
ex8207.19(b)	-- <u>Other</u>	CTSHS
8207.20	- Dies for drawing or extruding metal	CTH
8207.30	- Tools for pressing, stamping or punching	CTH
8207.40	- Tools for tapping or threading	CTH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary Rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
8207.50	- Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling	CTH
8207.60	- Tools for boring or broaching	CTH
8207.70	- Tools for milling	CTH
8207.80	- Tools for turning	CTH
8207.90	- Other interchangeable tools	CTH
<b>82.08</b>	<b>Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances.</b>	CTH
<b>82.09</b>	<b>Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets.</b>	CTH
<b>82.10</b>	<b>Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink.</b>	CTH
<b>82.11</b>	<b>Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No. 82.08, and blades therefor.</b>	CTH
<b>82.12</b>	<b>Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips).</b>	CTH
<b>82.13</b>	<b>Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor.</b>	CTH
<b>82.14</b>	<b>Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files).</b>	CTH
<b>82.15</b>	<b>Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
8215.10	- Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal	CC, except when resulting only from putting up in sets
8215.20	- Other sets of assorted articles	CC, except when resulting only from putting up in sets
	- Other:	
8215.91	-- Plated with precious metal	CTH
8215.99	-- Other	CTH

## CHAPTER 83

### Primary Rule: Goods or Parts Produced from Blanks

The country of origin of a good or part produced from a blank which by application of the Harmonized System General Interpretative Rule 2(a) is classified in the same heading, subheading or subdivision as the complete or finished good or part, shall be the country in which the blank was finished, provided finishing included configuring to final shape by the removal of material (other than merely by honing or polishing or both), or by forming processes such as bending, hammering, pressing or stamping.

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is [value].

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 83</b>	<b>Miscellaneous articles of base metal</b>	
<b>83.01</b>	<b>Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
8301.10	- Padlocks	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8301.10(a) ex8301.10(b)	- <u>Padlocks, key or combination</u> - <u>Padlocks, electrically operated</u>	CTH  CTH, or change from subheading 8301.60
8301.20	- Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8301.20(a) ex8301.20(b)	- <u>Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles, key or combination</u> - <u>Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles, electrically operated</u>	CTH  CTH, or change from subheading 8301.60
8301.30	- Locks of a kind used for furniture	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8301.30(a) ex8301.30(b)	- <u>Locks of a kind used for furniture, key or combination</u> - <u>Locks of a kind used for furniture, electrically operated</u>	CTH  CTH, or change from subheading 8301.60
8301.40	- Other locks	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8301.40(a) ex8301.40(b)	- <u>Other Locks, key or combination</u> - <u>Other Locks, electrically operated</u>	CTH  CTH, or change from subheading 8301.60
8301.50	- Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks	CTH
8301.60	- Parts	CTH

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
8301.70	- Keys presented separately	CTH
<b>83.02</b>	<b>Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal.</b>	CTH
<b>83.03</b>	<b>Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex83.03(a)	<u>Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal.</u>	CTHS
ex83.03(b)	<u>Parts of base metal</u>	CTH
<b>83.04</b>	<b>Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading No. 94.03.</b>	CTH
<b>83.05</b>	<b>Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal.</b>	CTH
<b>83.06</b>	<b>Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal.</b>	CTH
<b>83.07</b>	<b>Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings.</b>	CTH
<b>83.08</b>	<b>Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal.</b>	CTH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
(1)	(2)	(3)
83.09	Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal.	CTH
83.10	Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading No. 94.05.	CTH
83.11	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying.	CTH

**A. Primary Rule/Note for Chapters 84-90**

1. Goods obtained by disassembly

A change of classification which results from the disassembly of goods shall not be considered as the change required by the rule set forth in the matrix. The country of origin of the parts recovered from the goods shall be the country where the parts are recovered, unless the importer, exporter or any person with a justifiable cause to determine the origin of parts demonstrates another country of origin on the basis of verifiable evidence such as origin marks on the part itself or documents.

2. Collection of parts

Where a change in classification results from the application of HS General Interpretative Rule 2(a) with respect to collections of parts that are presented as unassembled articles of another heading or subheading the individual parts shall retain their origin prior to such collection.

3. Recertification or retesting

A change of classification which results from the recertification or retesting of the good shall not be considered as the change required by the rule set out in the matrix.

4. Assembly of the collection of parts

Goods assembled from a collection of parts classified as the assembled good by application of General Interpretative Rule 2 shall have origin in the country of assembly, provided the assembly would have satisfied the primary rule for the good had each of the parts been presented separately and not as a collection.

5. Parts and accessories produced from blanks

- (1) The country of origin of goods that are produced from blanks which, by application of the HS General Interpretative Rule 2(a), are classified in the same heading or subheading as the complete or finished goods, shall be the country in which the blank was finished provided finishing included configuring to final shape by the removal of material (other than merely by honing or polishing or both), or by forming processes such as bending, hammering, pressing or stamping.
- (2) Paragraph 1 above applies to goods classifiable in provisions for parts or parts and accessories, including goods specifically named under such provisions, and to goods classifiable in headings 84.80 and 84.83.

**B. Notes for Chapters 84-90 applicable to primary rules contained in Column (4)**

Application of the value added rule

- [1. The term "**X% value added rule**" shall mean manufacture where the increase in value acquired as a result of working and processing, and if applicable, the incorporation of parts originating in the country of manufacture represents at least X% of the ex-works price of the product.

2. The term "**ex-works price**" shall mean the price to be paid for the product obtained to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out (this price shall not include internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when such product is exported);

3. The term "**value acquired as a result of working and processing and incorporation of parts originating in the country of manufacture**" shall mean the increase in value resulting from the assembly itself, together with any preparatory, finishing and checking operations, and from the incorporation of any parts originating in the country where the operations in question were carried out, including profit and the general costs borne in that country as a result of the operations;]

### **C. Additional Primary Rules/Notes with regard to Column (3)**

When Primary Rule/Note A above does not apply and the other primary rules contained in column (3) are not met in the last country of production, the following shall be applied in sequence:

- [(a) When the good is produced from materials or components that changed classification but did not satisfy the primary rule applicable to the good, the country of origin of the good is the country that furnished all or the major portion of that material or component.
- (b) The following rules apply only to goods classifiable under provisions for "parts" or "parts and accessories" and which are not described by name in the Harmonized System, applied in sequence.
  - (1) Goods produced by assembly of 5 or more parts(whether or not originating), other than parts provided for in rule C(b)(3) shall have origin in the country of assembly.
  - (2) Goods produced as a result of processing non-originating components other than parts provided for in rule C(b)(3) into a device or apparatus capable of performing one or more new mechanical or electrical functions shall have origin in the country of such processing.
  - (3) The following parts shall not be counted for purposes of rule C(b)(1) nor shall the operations described be deemed to result in a new mechanical or electrical function for purposes of rule C(b)(2):
    - (i) the attachment of machinery to a base;
    - (ii) the installation of machinery or apparatus into cabinets or similar encasements;
    - (iii) the attachment of parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XVI of the Harmonized System or similar parts of plastic (Chapter 39) ;
    - (iv) the attachment of handles, dials, knobs, hand cranks, and other consumer-operated controls;
    - (v) the attachment of a power cord or change of mains voltage/frequency by adding transformer, adapter or converter;
    - (vi) the installation of batteries, accumulators, sensors, thermostats or other articles not designed to become a permanent part of the good;

- (vii) the attachment of accessories or parts (including printed circuits with components assembled thereon), which serve only to enhance the operation of the machine or device;
- (viii) the addition of manuals, warranty cards, certificates of conformance to standards (with or without testing), or labels;
- (ix) washing, cleaning; removal of dust, oxide, oil, paint or other coverings;
- (x) simple painting and polishing operations;
- (xi) affixing or printing marks, labels, logos and other distinguishing signs on products or their packaging; or
- (xii) the installation of software.

**D. Primary Rule with regard to Subheadings 8471.50, 8471.60, 8471.70 and 8471.80 for column (3)**

For the purposes of subheadings 8471.50, 8471.60, 8471.70 and 8471.80, the assembly of goods of those subheadings in the same housing with units of other subheadings within that group shall be origin conferring.

**E. Residual Rules/Notes for Chapters 84-90 applicable to rules contained in Column (3)**

For purposes of Rule 1(e) of Appendix 2 the following residual rules shall be applied in sequence:

1. For goods classifiable under provisions for “parts” or “parts and accessories” and which are not described by name, the country of origin shall be the country of assembly provided the goods are produced by the assembly of two or more parts (other than parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV or similar parts of plastic (Chapter 39)), and one or more of the parts (other than parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV or similar parts of plastic (Chapter 39)) satisfies the requirements for origin in the country of assembly. For purposes of this rule, the following parts are to not be considered nor are the operations described to be considered as origin conferring operations:
  - (a) the attachment of machinery to a base;
  - (b) the installation of machinery or apparatus into cabinets or similar encasements;
  - (c) the attachment of parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV of the Harmonized System or similar parts of plastic (Chapter 39);
  - (d) the attachment of handles, dials, knobs, hand cranks, and other consumer-operated controls;
  - (e) the attachment of a power cord or change of mains voltage/frequency by adding transformer, adapter or converter;
  - (f) the installation of batteries, accumulators, sensors, thermostats or other articles not designed to become a permanent part of the good;



- (g) the attachment of accessories or parts (including printed circuits with components assembled thereon), which serve only to enhance the operation of the machine or device;
  - (h) the addition of manuals, warranty cards, certificates of conformance to standards (with or without testing), or labels;
  - (i) washing, cleaning; removal of dust, oxide, oil, paint or other coverings;
  - (j) simple painting and polishing operations;
  - (k) affixing or printing marks, labels, logos and other distinguishing signs on products or their packaging; or
  - (l) the installation of software.
2. When the good is produced from materials originating in a single country that did not undergo the change in classification or did not otherwise satisfy the primary rule applicable to the good, the country of origin is the country in which those materials originated;
3. The country of origin shall be the country of origin of that material (or functional element) that gives the good its essential character, to the extent to which the principle of essential character can be applied. Otherwise, the country of origin shall be the country in which the major portion of those materials originated, as determined on the basis of weight.]

CHAPTER 84

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
		(3)	(4)
<b>Chapter 84</b>	<b>Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof</b>		
<b>84.01</b>	<b>Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings or split subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8401.10	- Nuclear reactors	CTSH	
8401.20	- Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8401.20(a)	-- <u>Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation</u>	CTSHS	
ex8401.20(b)	-- <u>Parts of machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation</u>	CTH	
8401.30	- Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated	CTSH	
8401.40	- Parts of nuclear reactors	CTH	
<b>84.02</b>	<b>Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8402.11	- Steam or other vapour generating boilers: -- Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour	CTSH	
8402.12	-- Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour	CTSH	
8402.19	-- Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers	CTSH	
8402.20	- Super-heated water boilers	CTSH	
8402.90	- Parts	CTH	
<b>84.03</b>	<b>Central heating boilers other than those of heading No. 84.02.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8403.10	- Boilers	CTSH	
8403.90	- Parts	CTH	
<b>84.04</b>	<b>Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No. 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
		(3)	(4)
8404.10	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No. 84.02 or 84.03	CTSH	
8404.20	- Condensers for steam or other vapour power units	CTSH	
8404.90	- Parts	CTH	
<b>84.05</b>	<b>Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8405.10	- Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers	CTSH	
8405.90	- Parts	CTH	
<b>84.06</b>	<b>Steam turbines and other vapour turbines.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8406.10	- Turbines for marine propulsion	CTSH	
8406.81	-- Of an output exceeding 40 MW	CTSH	
8406.82	-- Of an output not exceeding 40 MW	CTSH	
8406.90	- Parts	CTH	
<b>84.07</b>	<b>Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines.</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 84.09; or 35% value-added rule
<b>84.08</b>	<b>Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines).</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 84.09; or 35% value-added rule
<b>84.09</b>	<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No. 84.07 or 84.08.</b>	CTH	CTH
<b>84.10</b>	<b>Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefore.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8410.11	- Hydraulic turbines and water wheels: -- Of a power not exceeding 1,000kW	CTSH	
8410.12	-- Of a power exceeding 1,000kW but not exceeding 10,000kW	CTSH	

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
		(3)	(4)
8410.13	-- Of a power exceeding 10,000kW	CTSH	
8410.90	- Parts, including regulators	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8410.90(a)	<u>Regulators</u>	CTSHS	
ex8410.90(b)	<u>Parts</u>	CTH	
<b>84.11</b>	<b>Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8411.11	- Turbo-jets: -- Of a thrust not exceeding 25kN	CTSH	
8411.12	-- Of a thrust exceeding 25kN	CTSH	
8411.21	- Turbo-propellers: -- Of a power not exceeding 1,100kW	CTSH	
8411.22	-- Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW	CTSH	
8411.81	- Other gas turbines: -- Of a power not exceeding 5,000kW	CTSH	
8411.82	-- Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW	CTSH	
8411.91	- Parts: -- Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers	CTH	
8411.99	- Other		
<b>84.12</b>	<b>Other engines and motors.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8412.10	- Reaction engines other than turbo-jets	CTSH	
8412.21	- Hydraulic power engines and motors: -- Linear acting (cylinders)	CTSH	
8412.29	-- Other	CTSH	
8412.31	Pneumatic power engines and motors: -- Linear acting (cylinders)	CTSH	
8412.39	-- Other	CTSH	
8412.80	- Other	CTSH	
8412.90	- Parts	CTH	
<b>84.13</b>	<b>Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8413.11	- Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device: -- Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages	CTSH	
8413.19	-- Other	CTSH	
8413.20	- Hand pumps, other than those of subheading No. 8413.11 or 8413.19	CTSH	

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8413.30	- Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines	CTSH	
8413.40	- Concrete pumps	CTSH	
8413.50	- Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps	CTSH	
8413.60	- Other rotary positive displacement pumps	CTSH	
8413.70	- Other centrifugal pumps	CTSH	
	- Other pumps; liquid elevators:		
8413.81	-- Pumps	CTSH	
8413.82	-- Liquid elevators	CTSH	
	- Parts:		
8413.91	-- Of pumps	CTH	
8413.92	-- Of liquid elevators	CTH	
<b>84.14</b>	<b>Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8414.10	- Vacuum pumps	CTSH	
8414.20	- Hand- or foot-operated air pumps	CTSH	
8414.30	- Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment	CTSH	
8414.40	- Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing	CTSH	
	- Fans:		
8414.51	-- Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W	CTSH	
8414.59	-- Other	CTSH	
8414.60	- Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm	CTSH	
8414.80	- Other	CTSH	
8414.90	- Parts	CTH	
<b>84.15</b>	<b>Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8415.10	- Window or wall types, self-contained	CTSH	
8415.20	- Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles	CTSH	

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8415.81	- Other: -- Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle	CTSH	
8415.82	-- Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit	CTSH	
8415.83	-- Not incorporating a refrigerating unit	CTSH	
8415.90	- Parts	CTH	
<b>84.16</b>	<b>Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8416.10	- Furnace burners for liquid fuel	CTSH	
8416.20	- Other furnace burners, including combination burners	CTSH	
8416.30	- Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	CTSH	
8416.90	- Parts	CTH	
<b>84.17</b>	<b>Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8417.10	- Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals	CTSH	
8417.20	- Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens	CTSH	
8417.80	- Other	CTSH	
8417.90	- Parts	CTH	
<b>84.18</b>	<b>Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No. 84.15.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8418.10	- Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors	CTSH	
8418.21	- Refrigerators, household type: -- Compression-type	CTSH	
8418.22	-- Absorption-type, electrical	CTSH	
8418.29	-- Other	CTSH	
8418.30	- Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 l capacity	CTSH	
8418.40	- Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 l capacity	CTSH	

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8418.50	- Other refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and similar refrigerating or freezing furniture	CTSH	
8418.61	- Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps: -- Compression type units whose condensers are heat exchangers	CTSH	
8418.69	-- Other	CTSH	
8418.91	- Parts: -- Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment	CTH	
8418.99	-- Other	CTH	
<b>84.19</b>	<b>Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8419.11	- Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric: -- Instantaneous gas water heaters	CTSH	
8419.19	-- Other	CTSH	
8419.20	- Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers	CTSH	
8419.31	- Dryers: -- For agricultural products	CTSH	
8419.32	-- For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard	CTSH	
8419.39	-- Other	CTSH	
8419.40	- Distilling or rectifying plant	CTSH	
8419.50	- Heat exchange units	CTSH	
8419.60	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases	CTSH	
8419.81	- Other machinery, plant and equipment: -- For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food	CTSH	
8419.89	-- Other	CTSH	
8419.90	- Parts	CTH	
<b>84.20</b>	<b>Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8420.10 8420.91 8420.99	- Calendering or other rolling machines - Parts: -- Cylinders -- Other	CTSH CTH CTH	
<b>84.21</b>	<b>Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8421.11 8421.12 8421.19 8421.21 8421.22 8421.23 8421.29 8421.31 8421.39 8421.91 8421.99	- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers: -- Cream separators -- Clothes-dryers -- Other - Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids: -- For filtering or purifying water -- For filtering or purifying beverages other than water -- Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines -- Other - Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases: -- Intake air filters for internal combustion engines -- Other - Parts: -- Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers -- Other	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH CTH	
<b>84.22</b>	<b>Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8422.11 8422.19 8422.20	- Dish washing machines: -- Of the household type -- Other - Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers	CTSH CTSH CTSH	



HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8422.30  8422.40  8422.90	- Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages - Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery) - Parts	CTSH  CTSH  CTH	
<b>84.23</b>	<b>Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8423.10  8423.20  8423.30  8423.81  8423.82  8423.89 8423.90	- Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales - Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors - Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales - Other weighing machinery: -- Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg -- Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg -- Other - Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery	CTSH  CTSH  CTSH  CTSH  CTSH  CTH	
<b>84.24</b>	<b>Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8424.10  8424.20 8424.30  8424.81	- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged - Spray guns and similar appliances - Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines - Other appliances: -- Agricultural or horticultural	CTSH  CTSH CTSH  CTSH	

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
		(3)	(4)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8424.89 8424.90	-- Other - Parts	CTSH CTH	
<b>84.25</b>	<b>Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks.</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 84.31; or 35% value-added rule
<b>84.26</b>	<b>Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane.</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 84.31; or 35% value-added rule
<b>84.27</b>	<b>Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment.</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 84.31; or 35% value-added rule
<b>84.28</b>	<b>Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics).</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 84.31; or 35% value-added rule
<b>84.29</b>	<b>Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers.</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 84.31; or 35% value-added rule
<b>84.30</b>	<b>Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers.</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 84.31; or 35% value-added rule
<b>84.31</b>	<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings Nos. 84.25 to 84.30.</b>	CTH	CTH
<b>84.32</b>	<b>Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8432.10 8432.21 8432.29 8432.30 8432.40 8432.80 8432.90	- Ploughs - Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes: -- Disc harrows -- Other - Seeders, planters and transplanters - Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors - Other machinery - Parts	CTSH  CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>84.33</b>	<b>Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading No. 84.37.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8433.11 8433.19 8433.20 8433.30 8433.40 8433.51 8433.52 8433.53 8433.59 8433.60 8433.90	- Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds: -- Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane -- Other - Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting - Other haymaking machinery - Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers - Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery: -- Combine harvester-threshers -- Other threshing machinery -- Root or tuber harvesting machines -- Other - Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce - Parts	CTSH  CTSH CTSH  CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH  CTH	
<b>84.34</b>	<b>Milking machines and dairy machinery.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8434.10 8434.20 8434.90	- Milking machines - Dairy machinery - Parts	CTSH CTSH CTH	

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
<b>84.35</b>	<b>Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8435.10 8435.90	- Machinery - Parts	CTSH CTH	
<b>84.36</b>	<b>Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8436.10  8436.21 8436.29 8436.80  8436.91  8436.99	- Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs - Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders: -- Poultry incubators and brooders -- Other - Other machinery - Parts: -- Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders -- Other	CTSH  CTSH CTSH CTSH  CTH  CTH	
<b>84.37</b>	<b>Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8437.10  8437.80 8437.90	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables - Other machinery - Parts	CTSH  CTSH CTH	
<b>84.38</b>	<b>Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8438.10  8438.20 8438.30	- Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products - Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate - Machinery for sugar manufacture	CTSH  CTSH CTSH	

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8438.40 8438.50 8438.60 8438.80 8438.90	- Brewery machinery - Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry - Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables - Other machinery - Parts	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>84.39</b>	<b>Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8439.10 8439.20 8439.30 8439.91 8439.99	- Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material - Machinery for making paper or paperboard - Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard - Parts: -- Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material -- Other	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH CTH	
<b>84.40</b>	<b>Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8440.10 8440.90	- Machinery - Parts	CTSH CTH	
<b>84.41</b>	<b>Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8441.10 8441.20 8441.30 8441.40 8441.80 8441.90	- Cutting machines - Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes - Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding - Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard - Other machinery - Parts	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH	

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
<b>84.42</b>	<b>Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine-tools of headings Nos. 84.56 to 84.65), for type-founding or type-setting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished).</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8442.10 8442.20 8442.30 8442.40 8442.50	- Phototype-setting and composing machines - Machinery, apparatus and equipment for type-setting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device - Other machinery, apparatus and equipment - Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment - Printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH CTH	
<b>84.43</b>	<b>Printing machinery, including ink-jet printing machines, other than those of heading No. 84.71; machines for uses ancillary to printing.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8443.11 8443.12 8443.19 8443.21 8443.29 8443.30 8443.40 8443.51 8443.59 8443.60	- Offset printing machinery: -- Reel fed -- Sheet fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 x 36 cm) -- Other - Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing: -- Reel fed -- Other - Flexographic printing machinery - Gravure printing machinery - Other printing machinery: -- Ink-jet printing machines -- Other - Machines for uses ancillary to printing	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH	

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8443.90	- Parts	CTH	
<b>84.44</b>	<b>Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials.</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 84.48; or 35% value-added rule
<b>84.45</b>	<b>Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading No. 84.46 or 84.47.</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 84.48; or 35% value-added rule
<b>84.46</b>	<b>Weaving machines (looms).</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 84.48; or 35% value-added rule
<b>84.47</b>	<b>Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting.</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 84.48; or 35% value-added rule
<b>84.48</b>	<b>Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading No. 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading No. 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles).</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8448.11	- Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading No. 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47: -- Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith	CTSH	
8448.19	-- Other	CTSH	

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8448.20  8448.31 8448.32	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading No. 84.44 or of their auxiliary machinery - Parts and accessories of machines of heading No. 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery: -- Card clothing -- Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing	CTH  CTH CTH	
8448.33	-- Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers	<i>As specified for split subheadings.</i>	
ex8448.33(a)  ex8448.33(b)	-- <u>Parts and accessories of machines of heading No. 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery: spinning rings and ring travellers</u> -- <u>Other</u>	CTSHS  CTH	
8448.39  8448.41 8448.42  8448.49  8448.51  8448.59	-- Other - Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery: -- Shuttles -- Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames -- Other - Parts and accessories of machines of heading No. 84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery: -- Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches -- Other	CTH  CTH CTH  CTH  CTH	
<b>84.49</b>	<b>Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
ex84.49(a)  ex84.49(b)	- <u>Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats.</u> - <u>Parts</u>	CTHS  CTH	
<b>84.50</b>	<b>Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8450.11	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg: -- Fully-automatic machines	CTSH	



HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8450.12 8450.19 8450.20 8450.90	-- Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier -- Other - Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg - Parts	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>84.51</b>	<b>Machinery (other than machines of heading No. 84.50) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8451.10 8451.21 8451.29 8451.30 8451.40 8451.50 8451.80 8451.90	- Dry-cleaning machines - Drying machines: -- Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg -- Other - Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses) - Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines - Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics - Other machinery - Parts	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>84.52</b>	<b>Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No. 84.40; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8452.10 8452.21 8452.29 8452.30 8452.40 8452.90	- Sewing machines of the household type - Other sewing machines: -- Automatic units -- Other - Sewing machine needles - Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof - Other parts of sewing machines	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH	

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
<b>84.53</b>	<b>Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8453.10	- Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather	CTSH	
8453.20	- Machinery for making or repairing footwear	CTSH	
8453.80	- Other machinery	CTSH	
8453.90	- Parts	CTH	
<b>84.54</b>	<b>Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8454.10	- Converters	CTSH	
8454.20	- Ingot moulds and ladles	CTSH	
8454.30	- Casting machines	CTSH	
8454.90	- Parts	CTH	
<b>84.55</b>	<b>Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8455.10	- Tube mills	CTSH	
8455.21	- Other rolling mills:	CTSH	
8455.22	-- Hot or combination hot and cold	CTSH	
8455.30	-- Cold	CTSH	
8455.90	- Rolls for rolling mills	CTH	
8455.90	- Other parts	CTH	
<b>84.56</b>	<b>Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes.</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule
<b>84.57</b>	<b>Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule
8457.10	- Machining centres	CTH	
8457.20	- Unit construction machines (single station)	CTH	
8457.30	- Multi-station transfer machines	CTSH	

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
<b>84.58</b>	<b>Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule
8458.11 8458.19	- Horizontal lathes: -- Numerically controlled -- Other	CTSH CTH	
8458.91 8458.99	- Other lathes: -- Numerically controlled -- Other	CTSH CTH	
<b>84.59</b>	<b>Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading No. 84.58.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule
8459.10	- Way-type unit head machines	CTH	
8459.21 8459.29	- Other drilling machines: -- Numerically controlled -- Other	CTSH CTH	
8459.31 8459.39	- Other boring-milling machines: -- Numerically controlled -- Other	CTSH CTH	
8459.40	- Other boring machines	CTH	
8459.51 8459.59	- Milling machines, knee-type: -- Numerically controlled -- Other	CTSH CTH	
8459.61 8459.69	- Other milling machines: -- Numerically controlled -- Other	CTSH CTH	
8459.70	- Other threading or tapping machines	CTH	
<b>84.60</b>	<b>Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading No. 84.61.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule
8460.11	- Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm: -- Numerically controlled	CTSH	

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8460.19  8460.21 8460.29  8460.31 8460.39 8460.40 8460.90	-- Other - Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm: -- Numerically controlled -- Other - Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines: -- Numerically controlled -- Other - Honing or lapping machines - Other	CTH  CTSH CTH  CTSH CTH CTH CTH	
<b>84.61</b>	<b>Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule
<b>84.62</b>	<b>Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule
8462.10  8462.21 8462.29  8462.31 8462.39  8462.41 8462.49  8462.91 8462.99	- Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers - Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses): -- Numerically controlled -- Other - Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines: -- Numerically controlled -- Other - Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines: -- Numerically controlled -- Other - Other: -- Hydraulic presses -- Other	CTH  CTSH CTH  CTSH CTH  CTSH CTH  CTH CTH	

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
84.63	<b>Other machine-tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material.</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule
84.64	<b>Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass.</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule
84.65	<b>Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule
8465.10	- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations - Other:	CTSH	
8465.91	-- Sawing machines	CTH	
8465.92	-- Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines	CTH	
8465.93	-- Grinding, sanding or polishing machines	CTH	
8465.94	-- Bending or assembling machines	CTH	
8465.95	-- Drilling or morticing machines	CTH	
8465.96	-- Splitting, slicing or paring machines	CTH	
8465.99	-- Other	CTH	
84.66	<b>Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings Nos. 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.</b>	CTH	CTH
84.67	<b>Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained non-electric motor.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8467.11	- Pneumatic: -- Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion)	CTSH	
8467.19	-- Other	CTSH	

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8467.81 8467.89  8467.91 8467.92 8467.99	- Other tools: -- Chain saws -- Other - Parts: -- Of chain saws -- Of pneumatic tools -- Other	CTSH CTSH  CTH CTH CTH	
<b>84.68</b>	<b>Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading No. 85.15; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8468.10 8468.20  8468.80 8468.90	- Hand-held blow pipes - Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus - Other machinery and apparatus - Parts	CTSH CTSH  CTSH CTH	
<b>84.69</b>	<b>Typewriters other than printers of heading No. 84.71; word-processing machines.</b>	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	45% value-added rule
ex8469(a) ex8469(b)	<u>Ciphering high security word processors</u> <u>Other</u>	CTHS CTH	
<b>84.70</b>	<b>Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers.</b>	CTSH	45% value-added rule
<b>84.71</b>	<b>Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	45% value-added rule
8471.10  8471.30	- Analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines - Portable digital automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display - Other digital automatic data processing machines:	CTSH  CTSH	

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8471.41  8471.49  8471.50  8471.60  8471.70	-- Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined  -- Other, presented in the form of systems  - Digital processing units other than those of sub-headings 8471.41 and 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units  - Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing  - Storage units	CTSH  CTH (Residual Rule: origin of good of subheading 8471.50)  CTH (see Primary Rule of this Chapter)  CTH (see Primary Rule of this Chapter)  CTH (see Primary Rule of this Chapter)	
8471.80	- Other units of automatic data processing machines	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8471.80(a)  ex8471.80(b)	<u>Ciphering high security PC security modules</u>  <u>Other</u>	CTSHS  CTH (see Primary Rule of this Chapter)	
8471.90	Other	CTSH	
<b>84.72</b>	<b>Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines).</b>	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	45% value-added rule
ex8472(a)  ex8472(b)	<u>Other ciphering high security office machines of heading 8472.90</u>  <u>Other</u>	CTHS  CTH	
<b>84.73</b>	<b>Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings Nos. 84.69 to 84.72.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	45% value-added rule
ex84.73(a)	<u>Plasma display panel, laser printer cartridge, inkjet cartridge, printer head or sheet feeder of subheading 8473.30</u>	CTHS	

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
ex84.73(b)	<u>Memory modules (for example, SIMMs, DIMMs and memory boards) of subheading 8473.30</u>	[CTH, except from heading 85.42] [Subsidiary Rule The country of origin will be the country of origin of the integrated circuits]	
ex84.73(c)	-- <u>Other</u>	CTH	
<b>84.74</b>	<b>Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8474.10	- Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines	CTSH	
8474.20	- Crushing or grinding machines	CTSH	
8474.31	- Mixing or kneading machines:	CTSH	
8474.32	-- Concrete or mortar mixers	CTSH	
8474.39	-- Other	CTSH	
8474.80	- Other machinery	CTSH	
8474.90	- Parts	CTH	
<b>84.75</b>	<b>Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8475.10	- Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes	CTSH	
8475.21	- Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:	CTSH	
8475.29	-- Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof	CTSH	
8475.90	-- Other	CTSH	
8475.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
<b>84.76</b>	<b>Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8476.21 8476.29 8476.81 8476.89 8476.90	- Automatic beverage-vending machines: -- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices -- Other - Other machines: -- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices -- Other - Parts	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>84.77</b>	<b>Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8477.10 8477.20 8477.30 8477.40 8477.51 8477.59 8477.80 8477.90	- Injection-moulding machines - Extruders - Blow moulding machines - Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines - Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming: -- For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes -- Other - Other machinery - Parts	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>84.78</b>	<b>Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8478.10 8478.90	- Machinery - Parts	CTSH CTH	
<b>84.79</b>	<b>Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8479.10 8479.20	- Machinery for public works, building or the like - Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	CTSH CTSH	

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8479.30 8479.40 8479.50 8479.60 8479.81 8479.82 8479.89 8479.90	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork - Rope or cable-making machines - Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included - Evaporative air coolers - Other machines and mechanical appliances: -- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders -- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines -- Other - Parts	CTSH  CTSH CTSH  CTSH  CTSH CTH	
<b>84.80</b>	<b>Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics.</b>	CTH	CTH
<b>84.81</b>	<b>Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves.</b>	CTSH	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8481.10 8481.20 8481.30 8481.40 8481.80 8481.90	- Pressure-reducing valves - Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions - Check valves - Safety or relief valves - Other appliances - Parts	<i>As specified for headings</i>	
<b>84.82</b>	<b>Ball or roller bearings</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	<i>As specified for sub-headings</i>

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8482.10	- Ball bearings	CTH, or change to this subheading by assembly of parts, preceded by heat treatment and grinding (if necessary), of the inner or outer ring of split subheading 8482.99(b) <u>[Subsidiary Rule]</u> The origin shall be the country of origin of the inner and outer rings or races of subheading ex 8482.99(a)	CTH, or change to this subheading  by assembly of parts, preceded by heat treatment and grinding (if necessary), of the inner or outer ring of split heading 8482.99(b) <u>[Subsidiary Rule]</u> The origin shall be the country of origin of the inner and outer rings or races of subheading ex 8482.99(a)
8482.20	- Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies	<i>As specified for heading 8482.10</i>	<i>As specified for heading 8482.10</i>
8482.30	- Spherical roller bearings	<i>As specified for heading 8482.10</i>	<i>As specified for heading 8482.10</i>
8482.40	- Needle roller bearings	<i>As specified for heading 8482.10</i>	<i>As specified for heading 8482.10</i>

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>	
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>(4)</b>
8482.50	- Other cylindrical roller bearings	<i>As specified for heading 8482.10</i>	<i>As specified for heading 8482.10</i>
8482.80	- Other, including combined ball/roller bearings	<i>As specified for heading 8482.10</i>	<i>As specified for heading 8482.10</i>
8482.91	- Parts: -- Balls, needles and rollers	CTH	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8482.99	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8482.99(a)	-- <u>Finished inner or outer rings of ball or roller bearings</u>	CTH; or change from split subheading ex8482.99(b)	CTH; or change from split subheading ex8482.99(b)
ex8482.99(b)	-- <u>Inner and outer rings, turned or forged, but not subject to heat treatment and/or grinding</u>	CTH	CTH
ex8482.99(c)	-- <u>Other parts of ball or roller bearings</u>	CTH	CTH
<b>84.83</b>	<b>Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints).</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
8483.10	- Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks	CTSH	CTH; or 35% value-added rule

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8483.20	- Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings	CTH, except from heading 84.82; or change to this subheading by assembly of parts, preceded by heat treatment and grinding (if necessary), of the inner or the outer ring of split subheading 8482.99(b)  <u>[Subsidiary Rule</u> The origin shall be the country of origin of the ball or roller bearing]	CTH, except from heading 84.82; or change to this subheading by assembly of parts, preceded by heat treatment and grinding (if necessary), of the inner or the outer ring of split subheading 8482.99(b)  <u>[Subsidiary Rule</u> The origin shall be the country of origin of the ball or roller bearing]
8483.30	- Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings	CTSH	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8483.40	- Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters	CTSH	
8483.50	- Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks	CTSH	
8483.60	- Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)	CTSH	

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
		(3)	(4)
8483.90	- Parts	CTH	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
<b>84.84</b>	<b>Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
8484.10	- Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal	CTH	CTH
8484.20	- Mechanical seals	CTH	CTH
8484.90	- Other	CTSH, except when the change results only from putting up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings.	CTSH, except when the change results only from putting up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings.
<b>84.85</b>	<b>Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	CTH	CTH

CHAPTER 85

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
		(3)	(4)
<b>Chapter 85</b>	<b>Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles.</b>		
<b>85.01</b>	<b>Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets).</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 85.03; or 35% value-added rule
<b>85.02</b>	<b>Electric generating sets and rotary converters.</b>	CTH, except when the change results only from mounting together or from making provision for mounting together as a single unit or on a common base.	CTH, except from heading 8503; or 35% value added rule
<b>85.03</b>	<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading No. 85.01 or 85.02.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	CTH
ex85.03(a)	<u>Stators and rotors</u>	CTHS	
ex85.03(b)	<u>Other</u>	CTH	
<b>85.04</b>	<b>Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8504.10	- Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes	CTSH	
8504.21	- Liquid dielectric transformers: -- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA	CTSH	
8504.22	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA	CTSH	
8504.23	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA	CTSH	
8504.31	- Other transformers: -- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA	CTSH	
8504.32	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA	CTSH	

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8504.33 8504.34 8504.40 8504.50 8504.90	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA -- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA - Static converters - Other inductors - Parts	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>85.05</b>	<b>Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings and split subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8505.11 8505.19 8505.20 8505.30	- Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation: -- Of metal -- Other - Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes - Electro-magnetic lifting heads	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH	
8505.90	- Other, including parts	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8505.90(a) ex8505.90(b)	- <u>Parts</u> - <u>Other, other than parts thereof</u>	CTH CTSHS	
<b>85.06</b>	<b>Primary cells and primary batteries.</b>	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8506.10 8506.30 8506.40 8506.50 8506.60 8506.80 8506.90	- Manganese dioxide - Mercuric oxide - Silver oxide - Lithium - Air-zinc - Other - Parts	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>85.07</b>	<b>Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square).</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8507.10 8507.20 8507.30	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines - Other lead-acid accumulators - Nickel-cadmium	CTSH CTSH CTSH	



HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8507.40 8507.80 8507.90	- Nickel-iron - Other accumulators - Parts	CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>85.08</b>	<b>Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH, except from 85.01; or 35% value added rule
8508.10 8508.20 8508.80 8508.90	- Drills of all kinds - Saws - Other tools - Parts	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>85.09</b>	<b>Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; except from 85.01; or 35% value added rule
8509.10 8509.20 8509.30 8509.40 8509.80 8509.90	- Vacuum cleaners - Floor polishers - Kitchen waste disposers - Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors - Other appliances - Parts	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>85.10</b>	<b>Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; except from 85.01; or 35% value added rule
8510.10 8510.20 8510.30 8510.90	- Shavers - Hair clippers - Hair-removing appliances - Parts	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>85.11</b>	<b>Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8511.10 8511.20	- Sparking plugs - Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels	CTSH CTSH	

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8511.30 8511.40  8511.50 8511.80 8511.90	- Distributors; ignition coils - Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators  - Other generators - Other equipment - Parts	CTSH CTSH  CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>85.12</b>	<b>Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading No. 85.39), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8512.10 8512.20 8512.30 8512.40  8512.90	- Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles - Other lighting or visual signalling equipment - Sound signalling equipment - Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters - Parts	CTSH  CTSH CTSH CTSH  CTH	
<b>85.13</b>	<b>Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading No. 85.12.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8513.10 8513.90	- Lamps - Parts	CTSH CTH	
<b>85.14</b>	<b>Industrial or laboratory electric (including induction or dielectric) furnaces and ovens; other industrial or laboratory induction or dielectric heating equipment.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8514.10 8514.20  8514.30 8514.40  8514.90	- Resistance heated furnaces and ovens - Induction or dielectric furnaces and ovens  - Other furnaces and ovens - Other induction or dielectric heating equipment - Parts	CTSH CTSH  CTSH CTSH  CTH	

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
85.15	<b>Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8515.11 8515.19  8515.21 8515.29  8515.31 8515.39 8515.80 8515.90	- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus: -- Soldering irons and guns -- Other - Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal: -- Fully or partly automatic -- Other - Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals: -- Fully or partly automatic -- Other - Other machines and apparatus - Parts	CTSH CTSH  CTSH CTSH  CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH	
85.16	<b>Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading No. 85.45.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH, except from heading 85.01; or 35% value added rule
8516.10  8516.21 8516.29  8516.31 8516.32 8516.33 8516.40	- Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters - Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus: -- Storage heating radiators -- Other - Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus: -- Hair dryers -- Other hair-dressing apparatus -- Hand-drying apparatus - Electric smoothing irons	CTSH  CTSH CTSH  CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH	

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8516.50 8516.60  8516.71 8516.72 8516.79 8516.80 8516.90	- Microwave ovens - Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters - Other electro-thermic appliances: -- Coffee or tea makers -- Toasters -- Other - Electric heating resistors - Parts	CTSH CTSH  CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>85.17</b>	<b>Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including line telephone sets with cordless handsets and telecommunication apparatus for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems; videophones.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings and split subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8517.11	- Telephone sets; videophones: -- Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	CTSH	
8517.19	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8517.19(a)	-- <u>Videophones, fitted with an encryption system</u>	CTSHS	
ex8517.19(b)	-- <u>Other</u>	CTSH	
8517.21 8517.22 8517.30 8517.50	- Facsimile machines and teleprinters -- Facsimile machines -- Teleprinters - Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus - Other apparatus, for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH	
8517.80	- Other apparatus	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8517.80(a)	-- <u>Other Apparatus, fitted with an encryption system</u>	CTSHS	
ex8517.80(b)	-- <u>Other</u>	CTSH	
8517.90	- Parts	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8517.90(a)	-- <u>Parts, fitted with an encryption system</u>	CTSHS	
ex8517.90(b)	-- <u>Other</u>	CTH	

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
85.18	<b>Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	45% value added rule
8518.10 8518.21 8518.22 8518.29 8518.30 8518.40 8518.50 8518.90	- Microphones and stands therefor - Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures: -- Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures -- Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure -- Other - Headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets - Audio-frequency electric amplifiers - Electric sound amplifier sets - Parts	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH	
85.19	<b>Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device.</b>	CTSH	45% value added rule
85.20	<b>Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device.</b>	CTH	45% value added rule
85.21	<b>Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner.</b>	CTH	45% value added rule
85.22	<b>Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings Nos. 85.19 to 85.21.</b>	CTH	45% value added rule
85.23	<b>Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37.</b>	CTH	45% value added rule
85.24	<b>Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37.</b>	CTH	45% value added rule

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
85.25	<b>Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings and split subheadings</i>	45% value added rule
8525.10	- Transmission apparatus	CTH	
8525.20	- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8525.20(a)	- <u>Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus, fitted with an encryption system</u>	CTSHS	
ex8525.20(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH	
8525.30	- Television cameras	CTH	
8525.40	- Still image video cameras and other video camera recorders	CTH	
85.26	<b>Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus.</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 85.29; or 35% value added rule
85.27	<b>Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock.</b>	CTH	45% value added rule
85.28	<b>Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors.</b>	CTH	45% value added rule
85.29	<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings Nos. 85.25 to 85.28.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings and split subheadings</i>	45% value added rule
8529.10	- Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith	CTH	
8529.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8529.90(a)	- <u>Elevation mount</u>	CTSHS	
ex8529.90(b)	- <u>Other parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings Nos. 85.25 to 85.28, fitted with an encryption system</u>	CTSHS	

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
ex8529.90(c)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH	
<b>85.30</b>	<b>Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading No. 86.08).</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8530.10 8530.80 8530.90	- Equipment for railways or tramways - Other equipment - Parts	CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>85.31</b>	<b>Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading No. 85.12 or 85.30.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8531.10 8531.20 8531.80 8531.90	- Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus - Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light emitting diodes (LED) - Other apparatus - Parts	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>85.32</b>	<b>Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set)</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8532.10  8532.21 8532.22 8532.23 8532.24 8532.25 8532.29 8532.30 8532.90	- Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kVA (power capacitors) - Other fixed capacitors: -- Tantalum -- Aluminium electrolytic -- Ceramic dielectric, single layer -- Ceramic dielectric, multilayer -- Dielectric of paper or plastics -- Other - Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors - Parts	CTSH  CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>85.33</b>	<b>Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8533.10	- Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types - Other fixed resistors:	CTSH	

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8533.21	-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	CTSH	
8533.29	-- Other - Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers:	CTSH	
8533.31	-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	CTSH	
8533.39	-- Other	CTSH	
8533.40	- Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers	CTSH	
8533.90	- Parts	CTH	
<b>85.34</b>	<b>Printed circuits</b>	CTH	CTH; or 35% value added rule
<b>85.35</b>	<b>Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1,000 volts.</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 85.38; or 35% value added rule
<b>85.36</b>	<b>Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts.</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 85.38; or 35% value added rule
<b>85.37</b>	<b>Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No. 85.35 or 85.36, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading No. 85.17.</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 85.38; or value added rule
<b>85.38</b>	<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading No. 85.35, 85.36 or 85.37.</b>	CTH	CTH
<b>85.39</b>	<b>Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8539.10	- Sealed beam lamp units	CTSH	



HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8539.21 8539.22 8539.29 8539.31 8539.32 8539.39 8539.41 8539.49 8539.90	- Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps: -- Tungsten halogen -- Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V -- Other - Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps: -- Fluorescent, hot vathode -- Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps -- Other - Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps: -- Arc-lamps -- Other - Parts	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>85.40</b>	<b>Thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes).</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8540.11 8540.12 8540.20 8540.40 8540.50 8540.60 8540.71 8540.72 8540.79 8540.81	- Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes : -- Colour -- Black and white or other monochrome - Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photocathode tubes - Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm - Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome - Other cathode-ray tubes - Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes: -- Magnetrons -- Klystrons -- Other - Other valves and tubes: -- Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH	

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8540.89 8540.91 8540.99	-- Other - Parts: -- Of cathode-ray tubes -- Other	CTSH  CTH CTH	
<b>85.41</b>	<b>Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes; mounted piezo-electric crystals.</b>	The origin shall be the country where a good of this heading of [assembly] [diffusion].	CTH; or 35% value added rule
<b>85.42</b>	<b>Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies.</b>	The origin shall be the country of a good of this heading [assembly] [diffusion].	<u>for electronic integrated circuits:</u> The operation of diffusion (where integrated circuits are formed on
			a semiconductor substrate by the selective introduction of an appropriate dopant) <u>for other:</u> CTH; or 35% value added rule
<b>85.43</b>	<b>Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8543.11 8543.19 8543.20 8543.30	- Particle accelerators: -- Ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials -- Other - Signal generators - Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis	CTSH  CTSH CTSH CTSH	

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8543.40 8543.81 8543.89 8543.90	- Electric fence energisers - Other machines and apparatus: -- Proximity cards and tags -- Other - Parts	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>85.44</b>	<b>Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors.</b>	<i>As specified for subheading</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8544.11 8544.19 8544.20 8544.30 8544.41 8544.49 8544.51 8544.59 8544.60 8544.70	- Winding wire: -- Of copper -- Other - Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors - Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships - Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V: -- Fitted with connectors -- Other - Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V: -- Fitted with connectors -- Other - Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V - Optical fibre cables	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH, except from 8544.49 CTSH CTSH, except from 8544.59 CTSH CTSH CTSH	
<b>85.45</b>	<b>Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes.</b>	CTH	CTH; or 35% value added rule
<b>85.46</b>	<b>Electrical insulators of any material.</b>	CTH	CTH; or 35% value added rule

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
85.47	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading No. 85.46; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material.	CTH	CTH; or 35% value added rule
85.48	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	
8548.10	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this subheading in which they are derived or collected from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this subheading in which they are derived or collected from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
8548.90	- Other	CTSH	CTH; or 35% value added rule

CHAPTER 86

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
		(3)	(4)
Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds		
86.01	Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators.	CTH	CTH, except from heading 86.07; or 35% value-added-rule
86.02	Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders.	CTH	CTH, except from heading 86.07; or 35% value-added rule
86.03	Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading No. 86.04.	CTH	CTH, except from heading 86.07; or 35% value-added rule
86.04	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles).	CTH	CTH, except from heading 86.07; or 35% value-added rule
86.05	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading No. 86.04)	CTH	CTH, except from heading 86.07; or 35% value-added rule
86.06	Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled.	CTH	CTH, except from heading 86.07; or 35% value-added rule
86.07	Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH
	- Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof:		
8607.11	-- Driving bogies and bissel-bogies	CTSH	
8607.12	-- Other bogies and bissel-bogies	CTSH	

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
		(3)	(4)
8607.19	-- Other, including parts	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8607.19(a) ex8607.19(b)	-- <u>Axle and wheel assembly</u> -- <u>Other</u> - Brakes and parts thereof:	CTSHS CTH	
8607.21	-- Air brakes and parts thereof	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8607.21(a) ex8607.21(b)	-- <u>Air brakes</u> -- <u>Other</u>	CTSHS CTH	
8607.29	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8607.29(a) ex8607.29(b)	-- <u>Other brakes</u> -- <u>Other</u>	CTSHS CTH	
8607.30	- Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8607.30(a) ex8607.30(b)	- <u>Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers</u> - <u>Other</u> - Other:	CTSHS CTH	
8607.91	-- Of locomotives	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8607.91(a) ex8607.91(b)	-- <u>Other parts of locomotives</u> -- <u>Other</u>	CTSHS CTH	
8607.99	-- Other	CTSH	
<b>86.08</b>	<b>Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
ex86.08(a) ex86.08(b)	<u>Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields</u> <u>Other</u>	CTHS CTH	
<b>86.09</b>	<b>Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport.</b>	CTH, except from headings 73.09 or 73.10	CTH, except from headings 73.09 or 73.10

CHAPTER 87

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
		(3)	(4)
<b>Chapter 87</b>	<b>Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof</b>		
<b>87.01</b>	<b>Tractors (other than tractors of heading No. 87.09).</b>	CTH	[35 or 45]% value-added rule
<b>87.02</b>	<b>Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver.</b>	CTH	[35 or 45]% value-added rule
<b>87.03</b>	<b>Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading No. 87.02, including station wagons and racing cars.</b>	CTH	[35 or 45]% value-added rule
<b>87.04</b>	<b>Motor vehicles for the transport of goods.</b>	CTH	[35 or 45]% value-added rule
<b>87.05</b>	<b>Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units).</b>	CTH	[35 or 45]% value-added rule
<b>87.06</b>	<b>Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings Nos. 87.01 to 87.05</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 87.08; or 35% value added rule
<b>87.07</b>	<b>Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings Nos. 87.01 to 87.05.</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 87.08; or 35% value added rule
<b>87.08</b>	<b>Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings Nos. 87.01 to 87.05.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
ex87.08(a)	<u>bumpers</u>	CTHS	
ex87.08(b)	<u>airbag systems (including inflators and modules)</u>	CTHS	
ex87.08(c)	<u>body assemblies</u>	CTHS	
ex87.08(d)	<u>brakes and servo-brakes</u>	CTHS	

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
		(3)	(4)
ex87.08(e) ex87.08(f) ex87.08(g) ex87.08(h) ex87.08(ij) ex87.08(k) ex87.08(l) ex87.08(m) ex87.08(n)  ex87.08(o) ex87.08(p) ex87.08(q) ex87.08(r) ex87.08(s)  ex87.08(t)	<u>gear boxes and similar gear assemblies</u> <u>axles, whether or not provided with other transmission components</u> <u>wheels</u> <u>suspension shock absorbers</u> <u>vehicle suspension assemblies</u> <u>radiators</u> <u>silencers and exhaust pipes</u> <u>clutches</u> <u>steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes</u> <u>handle bar assemblies</u> <u>chassis or frame assemblies</u> <u>safety belts</u> <u>fuel tanks</u> <u>base metal goods prepared for finishing by removal of metal or by bending, hammering, pressing, stamping or similar forming process</u> <u>other</u>	CTHS CTHS CTHS CTHS CTHS CTHS CTHS CTHS CTHS CTHS CTHS CTHS CTHS CTHS CTH  CTH, or change from ex87.08(s)	
<b>87.09</b>	<b>Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
ex87.09(a)  ex87.09(b) ex87.09(c)	<u>Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; chassis fitted with engines</u> <u>Goods enumerated in Legal Note 2 to this Chapter</u> <u>Other</u>	CTHS  CTHS CTH	
<b>87.10</b>	<b>Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
ex87.10(a) ex87.10(b) ex87.10(c)	<u>Vehicles</u> <u>Parts</u> <u>Parts of parts</u>	CTHS CTHS CTH	



HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
87.11	<b>Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars.</b>	CTH	CTH; or 35% value added rule
87.12	<b>Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised.</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 87.14 ; or 35% value added rule
87.13	<b>Invalid carriages, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled.</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 87.14; or 35% value added rule
87.14	<b>Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings Nos. 87.11 to 87.13.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
ex87.14(a)	<u>Chassis and frames for the goods of headings 87.11 to 87.14; goods enumerated in Legal Note 2 to this Chapter</u>	CTHS	
ex87.14(b)	<u>Other</u>	CTH	
87.15	<b>Baby carriages and parts thereof.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
ex87.15(a)	<u>Baby carriages</u>	CTHS	
ex87.15(b)	<u>Parts of baby carriages</u>	CTH	
87.16	<b>Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8716.10	- Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping	CTSH	
8716.20	- Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes - Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods:	CTSH	
8716.31	-- Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers	CTSH	
8716.39	-- Other	CTSH	
8716.40	- Other trailers and semi-trailers	CTSH	
8716.80	- Other vehicles	CTSH	
8716.90	- Parts	CTH	

CHAPTER 88

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
		(3)	(4)
<b>Chapter 88</b>	<b>Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof</b>		
<b>88.01</b>	<b>Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft.</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 88.03; or 35% value-added rule
<b>88.02</b>	<b>Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, aeroplanes); spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles.</b>	CTH	CTH, except from heading 88.03; or 35% value-added
<b>88.03</b>	<b>Parts of goods of heading No. 88.01 or 88.02.</b>	CTH	CTH
<b>88.04</b>	<b>Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto.</b>	CTH	CTH, or 35% value-added rule
<b>88.05</b>	<b>Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH, or 35% value added rule
8805.10	- Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8805.10(a)	- <u>Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear</u>	CTSHS	
ex8805.10(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH	
8805.20	- Ground flying trainers and parts thereof	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8805.20(a)	- <u>Ground flying trainers</u>	CTSHS	
ex8805.20(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH	

CHAPTER 89

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
		(3)	(4)
<b>Chapter 89</b>	<b>Ships, boats and floating structures</b>		
<b>89.01</b>	<b>Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods.</b>	CTH	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
<b>89.02</b>	<b>Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products.</b>	CTH	CTH; or 35% value added rule
<b>89.03</b>	<b>Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes.</b>	CTH	CTH; or 35% value added rule
<b>89.04</b>	<b>Tugs and pusher craft.</b>	CTH	CTH; or 35% value added rule
<b>89.05</b>	<b>Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms.</b>	CTH	CTH; or 35% value added rule
<b>89.06</b>	<b>Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
ex89.06(a) ex89.06(b)	<u>Hulls</u> <u>Other</u>	CTH CTHS	
<b>89.07</b>	<b>Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons).</b>	CTH	CTH; or 35% value added rule
<b>89.08</b>	<b>Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up.</b>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading of origin of the vessels and other floating structures prior to being classified in this heading	The country of origin of the goods of this heading shall be the country of origin of the vessels and other floating structures prior to being classified in this heading

CHAPTER 90

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
		(3)	(4)
<b>Chapter 90</b>	<b>Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof</b>		
<b>90.01</b>	<b>Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No. 85.44; sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH, or 35% value-added rule
9001.10	- Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9001.10(a) ex9001.10(b) ex9001.10(c)	<u>Optical fibres</u> <u>Optical fibre bundles</u> <u>Optical fibre cables</u>	CTH CTH CTSHS	
9001.20 9001.30 9001.40 9001.50 9001.90	- Sheets and plates of polarising material - Contact lenses - Spectacle lenses of glass - Spectacle lenses of other materials - Other	CTH CTH CTH CTH CTH	
<b>90.02</b>	<b>Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9002.11  9002.19 9002.20 9002.90	- Objective lenses: -- For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers  -- Other - Filters - Other	CTH, provided at least two goods of heading 90.01 are mounted  CTH CTH CTH	
<b>90.03</b>	<b>Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Frames and mountings:		

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
9003.11  9003.19  9003.90	-- Of plastics  -- Of other materials  - Parts	CTSH, except from more than one of: fronts or temples of subheading 9003.90; or change from blanks. <u>Subsidiary rule:</u> the origin shall be the country of origin of the front.  <i>As specified for the same subheading 9003.11</i>  CTH	CTSH, except from more than one of: fronts or temples of subheading 9003.90 or change from blanks; or 35% value-added rule  <i>As specified for the same subheading 9003.11</i>  CTH; or 35% value added rule
<b>90.04</b>	<b>Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other.</b>	CTH, except from more than one of: lenses (90.01); or frames (90.03)	CTH, except from subheading 9001.40, 9001.50 or heading 90.03; or 35% value-added rule
<b>90.05</b>	<b>Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
9005.10 9005.80 9005.90	- Binoculars - Other instruments - Parts and accessories (including mountings)	CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>90.06</b>	<b>Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading No. 85.39.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
9006.10  9006.20	- Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders  - Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms	CTSH  CTSH	

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
9006.30	- Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	CTSH	
9006.40	- Instant print cameras - Other cameras:	CTSH	
9006.51	-- With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm	CTSH	
9006.52	-- Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm	CTSH	
9006.53	-- Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm	CTSH	
9006.59	-- Other - Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:	CTSH	
9006.61	-- Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus	CTSH	
9006.62	-- Flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like	CTSH	
9006.69	-- Other - Parts and accessories:	CTSH	
9006.91	-- For cameras	CTH	
9006.99	-- Other	CTH	
<b>90.07</b>	<b>Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9007.11	- Cameras: -- For film of less than 16 mm width or for double-8 mm film	CTSH	
9007.19	-- Other	CTSH	
9007.20	- Projectors - Parts and accessories:	CTSH	
9007.91	-- For cameras	CTH	
9007.92	-- For projectors	CTH	
<b>90.08</b>	<b>Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9008.10	- Slide projectors	CTSH	
9008.20	- Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies	CTSH	
9008.30	- Other image projectors	CTSH	

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
9008.40 9008.90	- Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers - Parts and accessories	CTSH	
<b>90.09</b>	<b>Photo-copying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermo-copying apparatus.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9009.11 9009.12 9009.21 9009.22 9009.30	- Electrostatic photo-copying apparatus: - Operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process) -- Operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process) - Other photo-copying apparatus: -- Incorporating an optical system -- Of the contact type - Thermo-copying apparatus	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH	
9009.90	- Parts and accessories	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9009.90(a) ex9009.90(b)	-- <u>Cartridge, sorter, feeder, paper cassette, paper deck, cassette pedestal, editor, film projector and film scanner</u> -- <u>Other</u>	CTSHS CTH	
<b>90.10</b>	<b>Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
9010.10 9010.41 9010.42 9010.49	- Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper - Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials: -- Direct write-on-wafer apparatus -- Step and repeat aligners -- Other	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH	

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
9010.50 9010.60 9010.90	- Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes - Projection screens - Parts and accessories	CTSH CTH	
<b>90.11</b>	<b>Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9011.10 9011.20 9011.80 9011.90	- Stereoscopic microscopes - Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection - Other microscopes - Parts and accessories	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>90.12</b>	<b>Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9012.10 9012.90	- Microscopes other than optical microscopes and diffraction apparatus - Parts and accessories	CTSH CTH	
<b>90.13</b>	<b>Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9013.10 9013.20 9013.80	- Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI - Lasers, other than laser diodes - Other devices, appliances and instruments	CTSH CTSH CTSH	
9013.90	- Parts and accessories	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9013.90(a) ex9013.90(b) ex9013.90(c)	<u>LCD Panel</u> <u>Back Light Unit</u> <u>Other</u>	CTSHS CTSHS CTH	
<b>90.14</b>	<b>Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule



HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
9014.10 9014.20  9014.80 9014.90	- Direction finding compasses - Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses) - Other instruments and appliances - Parts and accessories	CTSH   CTH	
<b>90.15</b>	<b>Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9015.10 9015.20 9015.30 9015.40  9015.80 9015.90	- Rangefinders - Theodolites and tacheometers - Levels - Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances - Other instruments and appliances - Parts and accessories	CTSH CTSH CTSH CTSH  CTSH CTH	
<b>90.16</b>	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
ex 90.16(a) ex 90.16(b)	<u>Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better</u> <u>Parts</u>	CTHS CTH	
<b>90.17</b>	<b>Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9017.10  9017.20  9017.30 9017.80 9017.90	- Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic - Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments - Micrometers, callipers and gauges - Other instruments - Parts and accessories	CTSH  CTSH  CTSH CTSH CTH	

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
<b>90.18</b>	<b>Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
	- Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters):		
9018.11	-- Electro-cardiographs	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9018.11(a) ex9018.11(b)	<u>Apparatus</u> <u>Parts and accessories</u>	CTSHS CTH	
9018.12	-- Ultrasonic scanning apparatus	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9018.12(a) ex9018.12(b)	<u>Ultrasonic scanning apparatus</u> <u>Parts</u>	CTSHS CTH	
9018.13	-- Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9018.13(a) ex9018.13(b)	<u>Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus</u> <u>Parts</u>	CTSHS CTH	
9018.14	-- Scintigraphic apparatus	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9018.14(a) ex9018.14(b)	<u>Scintigraphic apparatus</u> <u>Parts</u>	CTSHS CTH	
9018.19	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9018.19(a) ex9018.19(b)	<u>Apparatus</u> <u>Parts</u>	CTSHS CTH	
9018.20	- Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9018.20(a) ex9018.20(b)	<u>Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus</u> <u>Parts</u>	CTSHS CTH	
9018.31 9018.32	- Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like: -- Syringes, with or without needles -- Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures	CTSH CTSH	
9018.39	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9018.39(a)	<u>Other needles, catheters, cannulae and the like, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences</u>	CTSHS	

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
		(3)	(4)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
ex9018.39(b)	<u>Parts and accessories of goods of subheading ex9018.39</u> - Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences:	CTH	
9018.41	- Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9018.41(a)	<u>Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment</u>	CTSHS	
ex9018.41(b)	<u>Parts</u>	CTH	
9018.49	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9018.49(a)	<u>Instruments and appliances</u>	CTSHS	
ex9018.49(b)	<u>Parts</u>	CTH	
9018.50	- Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9018.50(a)	<u>Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances</u>	CTSHS	
ex9018.50(b)	<u>Parts</u>	CTH	
9018.90	- Other instruments and appliances	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9018.90(a)	<u>Other instruments and appliances</u>	CTSHS	
ex9018.90(b)	<u>Parts</u>	CTH	
<b>90.19</b>	<b>Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus.</b>	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9019.10	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9019.10(a)	<u>Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus</u>	CTSHS	
ex9019.10(b)	<u>Parts</u>	CTH	
9019.20	- Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	
ex9019.20(a)	<u>Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus</u>	CTSHS	
ex9019.20(b)	<u>Parts</u>	CTH	

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
		(3)	(4)
<b>90.20</b>	<b>Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
ex9020(a)	<u>Other breathing appliances, etc., excluding parts</u>	CTHS	
ex9020(b)	<u>Parts</u>	CTH	
<b>90.21</b>	<b>Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9021.11	- Artificial joints and other orthopaedic or fracture appliances: -- Artificial joints	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9021.11(a)	<u>Artificial joints, excluding parts</u>	CTSHS	
ex9021.11(b)	<u>Parts</u>	CTH	
9021.19	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9021.19(a)	<u>Appliances</u>	CTSHS	
ex9021.19(b)	<u>Parts</u>	CTH	
9021.21	- Artificial teeth and dental fittings: -- Artificial teeth	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9021.21(a)	<u>Artificial teeth</u>	CTSHS	
ex9021.21(b)	<u>Parts and accessories of artificial teeth</u>	CTH	
9021.29	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9021.29(a)	<u>Dental fittings, other than artificial teeth</u>	CTSHS	
ex9021.29(b)	<u>Parts and Accessories of Dental fittings</u>	CTH	
9021.30	- Other artificial parts of the body	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9021.30(a)	<u>Other artificial parts of the body (including heart valves), excluding parts</u>	CTSHS	
ex9021.30(b)	<u>Parts</u>	CTH	
9021.40	- Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories	CTSH	
9021.50	- Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories	CTSH	
9021.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9021.90(a)	<u>Appliances</u>	CTSHS	

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
ex9021.90(b)	<u>Parts</u>	CTH	
<b>90.22</b>	<b>Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9022.12 9022.13 9022.14 9022.19  9022.21 9022.29 9022.30	<p>- Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:</p> <p>-- Computed tomography apparatus</p> <p>-- Other, for dental uses</p> <p>-- Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses</p> <p>-- For other uses</p> <p>- Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:</p> <p>-- For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses</p> <p>-- For other uses</p> <p>- X-ray tubes</p>	CTSH CTSH CTSH  CTSH  CTSH CTSH	
9022.90	- Other, including parts and accessories	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9022.90(a)	<u>Apparatus</u>	CTSHS	
ex9022.90(b)	<u>Parts and accessories</u>	CTH	
<b>90.23</b>	<b>Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
ex9023(a)	<u>Instruments, etc., excluding parts</u>	CTHS	
ex9023(b)	<u>Parts</u>	CTH	
<b>90.24</b>	<b>Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics).</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9024.10	- Machines and appliances for testing metals	CTSH	

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
9024.80 9024.90	- Other machines and appliances - Parts and accessories	CTSH CTH	
<b>90.25</b>	<b>Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9025.11 9025.19 9025.80 9025.90	- Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments: -- Liquid-filled, for direct reading -- Other - Other instruments - Parts and accessories	CTSH CTSH  CTH	
<b>90.26</b>	<b>Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No. 90.14, 90.15, 90.28 or 90.32.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9026.10 9026.20 9026.80 9026.90	- For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids - For measuring or checking pressure - Other instruments or apparatus - Parts and accessories	CTSH  CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>90.27</b>	<b>Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9027.10 9027.20  9027.30  9027.40	- Gas or smoke analysis apparatus - Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments  - Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR) - Exposure meters	CTSH CTSH  CTSH  CTSH	

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
		(3)	(4)
9027.50	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	CTSH	
9027.80	- Other instruments and apparatus	CTSH	
9027.90	- Microtomes; parts and accessories	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9027.90(a)	- <u>Microtomes and accessories</u>	CTSHS	
ex9027.90(b)	<u>Parts</u>	CTH	
<b>90.28</b>	<b>Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9028.10	- Gas meters	CTSH	
9028.20	- Liquid meters	CTSH	
9028.30	- Electricity meters	CTSH	
9028.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH	
<b>90.29</b>	<b>Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading No.90.14 or 90.15; stroboscopes.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9029.10	- Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like	CTSH	
9029.20	- Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes	CTSH	
9029.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH	
<b>90.30</b>	<b>Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No.90.28; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9030.10	- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations	CTSH	
9030.20	- Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs	CTSH	
	- Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device:		
9030.31	-- Multimeters	CTSH	
9030.39	-- Other	CTSH	

HS Code number	Description of goods	Primary rules	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
9030.40  9030.82 9030.83 9030.89 9030.90	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)</li> <li>- Other instruments and apparatus:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices</li> <li>-- Other, with a recording device</li> <li>-- Other</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Parts and accessories</li> </ul>	CTSH  CTSH CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>90.31</b>	<b>Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9031.10 9031.20 9031.30  9031.41  9031.49 9031.80 9031.90	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Machines for balancing mechanical parts</li> <li>- Test benches</li> <li>- Profile projectors</li> <li>- Other optical instruments and appliances:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices</li> <li>-- Other</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Other instruments, appliances and machines</li> <li>- Parts and accessories</li> </ul>	CTSH CTSH  CTSH  CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>90.32</b>	<b>Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9032.10 9032.20  9032.81 9032.89 9032.90	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Thermostats</li> <li>- Manostats</li> <li>- Other instruments and apparatus:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- Hydraulic or pneumatic</li> <li>-- Other</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Parts and accessories</li> </ul>	CTSH CTSH  CTSH CTSH CTH	
<b>90.33</b>	<b>Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90.</b>	CTH	CTH



**CHAPTER 91**

**[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for the Chapter is value.]

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 91</b>	<b>Clocks and Watches and parts thereof</b>	
<b>91.01</b>	<b>Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.</b>	[CTH]
<b>91.02</b>	<b>Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, other than those of heading No. 91.01.</b>	[CTH]
<b>91.03</b>	<b>Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading No. 91.04.</b>	[CTH]
<b>91.04</b>	<b>Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles aircraft, spacecraft or vessels.</b>	[CTH]
<b>91.05</b>	<b>Other clocks.</b>	[CTH]
<b>91.06</b>	<b>Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders).</b>	[CTH]
<b>91.07</b>	<b>Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor.</b>	[CTH]
<b>91.08</b>	<b>Watch movements, complete and assembled.</b>	CTH, except from ex 91.10 (b)
<b>91.09</b>	<b>Clock movements, complete and assembled.</b>	CTH, except from ex 91.10 (b)
<b>91.10</b>	<b>Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements.</b>	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex 91.10(a)	<u>Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled; rough watch or clock movements</u>	CTH, except from heading 91.14

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
ex 91.10(b)	<u>Complete watch or clock movements, partly assembled and incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled, containing at least two of the following components on a common support: time reference device, device for converting the time reference for purposes of display, time setting mechanism or opto-electronic display</u>	CTH, or Change from split heading ex91.10(a),
ex 91.10(c)	Other	CTH, except from heading 91.14
<b>91.11</b>	<b>Watch cases and parts thereof.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9111.10	- Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	CTH or change from blanks to finished goods classified in the same subheading
9111.20	- Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	CTH or change from blanks to finished goods classified in the same subheading
9111.80	- Other cases	CTH or change from blanks to finished goods classified in the same subheading
9111.90	- Parts	CTH
<b>91.12</b>	<b>Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9112.10	- Cases of metal	CTH or change from blanks to finished goods classified in the same subheading
9112.80	- Other cases	CTH or change from blanks to finished goods classified in the same subheading
9112.90	- Parts	CTH
<b>91.13</b>	<b>Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9113.10	- Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	CTH or change from parts to finished goods classified in the same subheading
9113.20	- Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	CTH or change from parts to finished goods classified in the same subheading
9113.90	- Other	CTH
<b>91.14</b>	<b>Other clock or watch parts.</b>	CTH

CHAPTER 92

[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is value.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules	Notes
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	<i>As specified for headings</i>	
92.01	Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments.	[CTH]	[CTH except from 92.09; or 35% value added rule]
92.02	Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps).	[CTH]	[CTH except from 92.09; or 35% value added rule]
92.03	Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds.	[CTH]	[CTH except from 92.09; or 35% value added rule]
92.04	Accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs.	[CTH]	[CTH except from 92.09; or 35% value added rule]
92.05	Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes).	[CTH]	[CTH except from 92.09; or 35% value added rule]
92.06	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas).	[CTH]	[CTH except from 92.09; or 35% value added rule]
92.07	Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions).	[CTH]	[CTH except from 92.09; or 35% value added rule]
92.08	Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments.	[CTH]	[CTH except from 92.09; or 35% value added rule]

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>	<b>Notes</b>
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
<b>92.09</b>	<b>Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds.</b>	[CTH]	[CTH except from 92.09; or 35% value added rule]

## CHAPTER 93

### **Primary Rule 1: A good or part produced from a blank for heading 93.05**

The country of origin of a good or part produced from a blank, which by application of the Harmonized System General Interpretative Rule 2(a) is classified in the same heading, subheading or subdivision as the complete or finished good or part, shall be the country in which the blank was finished, provided finishing included configuring to final shape by the removal of material (other than merely by honing or polishing or both), or by forming processes such as bending, hammering, pressing or stamping.

### **Primary Rule 2: A good or part produced from a blank for heading 93.07**

- (a) The country of origin of a good or part produced from a blank for heading 93.07 which by application of the Harmonized System General Interpretative Rule 2(a) is classified in the same heading, subheading or subdivision as the complete or finished good or part, shall be the country in which every working edge, working surface and working part was configured to final shape and dimension, provided, in its imported condition, the blank from which it was produced:
  - (i) was not capable of functioning, and
  - (ii) was not advanced beyond the initial stamping process or any processing required to remove the material from the forging platter or casting mould.
- (b) If the criteria in paragraph (a) are not satisfied, the country of origin is the country of origin of the blank of this Chapter

### **[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is value.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 93</b>	<b>Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof</b>	
<b>93.01</b>	<b>Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading No. 93.07.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex93.01(a)	<u>Rifles, carbines and continuous-fire weapons</u>	CTH, with the exclusion of locks, breeches, breech boxes, frames or barrels of heading 9305; or assembly, accompanied by the production of at least one of the essential parts of the mechanism (lock, breech, breech box, frame) or of the complete barrel.
ex93.01(b)	<u>Other</u>	CTH
<b>93.02</b>	<b>Revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading No. 93.03 or 93.04.</b>	CTH, with the exclusion of locks, breeches, breech boxes, frames or barrels of heading 9305; or assembly, accompanied by the production of at least one of the essential parts of the mechanism (lock, breech, breech box, frame) or of the complete barrel .
<b>93.03</b>	<b>Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns).</b>	CTH, with the exclusion of locks, breeches, breech boxes, frames or barrels of heading 9305; or assembly, accompanied by the production of at least one of the essential parts of the mechanism (lock, breech, breech box, frame) or of the complete barrel.
<b>93.04</b>	<b>Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading No. 93.07.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex93.04(a)	<u>Guns, rifles and pistols</u>	CTH, with the exclusion of locks, breeches, breech boxes, frames or barrels of heading 9305; or assembly, accompanied by the production of at least one of the essential parts of the mechanism (lock, breech, breech box, frame) or of the complete barrel .
ex93.04(b)	<u>Other</u>	CTH
<b>93.05</b>	<b>Parts and accessories of articles of headings Nos. 93.01 to 93.04.</b>	CTH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>93.06</b>	<b>Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9306.10  9306.21 9306.29 9306.30	- Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for captive-bolt humane killers and parts thereof - Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets -- Cartridges -- Other - Other cartridges and parts thereof	CTH; or loading the munition  CTH; or loading the munition CTH; or loading the munition CTH; or loading the munition
9306.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex9306.90(a)	<u>Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war</u>	CTSHS
ex9306.90(b)	<u>Parts</u>	CTH
<b>93.07</b>	<b>Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor.</b>	CTH

## CHAPTER 94

### Chapter Note

For the purposes of those rules of origin which refer to a change of classification (i.e. change of heading or change of subheading), changes which result from change of use are not to be considered as origin conferring.

#### [Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is value.

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>Chapter 94</b>	<b>Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings.</b>	
<b>94.01</b>	<b>Seats (other than those of heading No. 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9401.10	- Seats of a kind used for aircraft	[CTH, or change from subheading 9401.90 provided one essential part of the furniture is already originating]
9401.20	- Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.30	- Swivel seats with variable height adjustment	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.40	- Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.50	- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.61	- Other seats, with wooden frames:	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.69	-- Upholstered	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
	-- Other	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
	- Other seats, with metal frames:	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.71	-- Upholstered	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.79	-- Other	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.80	- Other seats	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.90	- Parts	CTH



HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>94.02</b>	<b>Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex94.02(a)	<u>Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements;</u>	[CTH; or CTHS provided one essential part of the furniture is already originating]
ex94.02(b)	- Parts	[CTH]
<b>94.03</b>	<b>Other furniture and parts thereof.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9403.10	- Metal furniture of a kind used in offices	[CTH, or change from subheading 9403.90 provided one essential part of the furniture is already originating]
9403.20	- Other metal furniture	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.30	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.40	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.50	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.60	- Other wooden furniture	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.70	- Furniture of plastics	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.80	- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.90	- Parts	CTH
<b>94.04</b>	<b>Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with any springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings.</i>
9404.10	Mattress supports	CTH
9404.21	- Mattresses:	
	-- Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered	CTH
	-- Of other materials	CTH
9404.29		CTH
9404.30	- Sleeping bags	CTH
9404.90	- Other	CTH, except from heading 58.11

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>94.05</b>	<b>Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	[CTH]
<b>94.06</b>	<b>Prefabricated buildings.</b>	CTH

**CHAPTER 95**

**[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is value.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 95</b>	<b>Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof</b>	<i>As specified for headings</i>
95.01	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters, pedal cars); dolls' carriages.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex95.01(a) ex95.01(b) ex95.01(c)	<u>Body or frame</u> <u>Other parts and accessories</u> <u>Other</u>	CTH CTH CTHS, except from split heading ex95.01(a)
<b>95.02</b>	<b>Dolls representing only human beings.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9502.10	- Dolls, whether or not dressed	CTH
9502.91	- Parts and accessories : -- Garments and accessories therefor, footwear and headgear	[Change to goods of this subheading provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Notes of Chapters 61 or 62]
9502.99	-- Other	[CTSH]
<b>95.03</b>	<b>Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex95.03(a)	<u>Goods of this heading put up in sets or outfits</u>	CTH
ex95.03(b)	<u>Toys representing animals or non-human creatures</u>	CTH
ex95.03(c)	<u>Toy musical instruments and apparatus</u>	CTHS
ex95.03(d)	<u>Other articles of this heading</u>	CTHS
ex95.03(e)	<u>Parts and accessories</u>	CTHS
<b>95.04</b>	<b>Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pin tails, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex95.04(a)	- <u>Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pin tables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment, (other than parts and accessories)</u>	CTHS

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
ex95.04(b)	- <u>Parts and accessories</u>	CTH
<b>95.05</b>	<b>Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex95.05(a)	- <u>Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes, other than parts and accessories</u>	CTHS
ex95.05(b)	- <u>Parts and accessories</u>	CTH
<b>95.06</b>	<b>Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex 95.06(a)	- <u>Golf clubs</u>	CTH, or change from blanks or heads that are not further worked than roughly shaped.
ex95.06(b)	- Other	CTH
<b>95.07</b>	<b>Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" (other than those of heading No. 92.08 or 97.05) and similar hunting or shooting requisites.</b>	CTH
<b>95.08</b>	<b>Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses, menageries and theatres.</b>	CTH

**CHAPTER 96**

**[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is value.

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 96</b>	<b>Miscellaneous manufactured articles</b>	
<b>96.01</b>	<b>Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding).</b>	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex 96.01(a)	<u>Worked ivory and other worked materials</u>	CTH
ex 96.01(b)	<u>Articles</u>	CTHS
<b>96.02</b>	<b>Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading No. 35.03) and articles of unhardened gelatin.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex96.02(a)	- <u>Worked vegetable or mineral carving materials</u>	CTH
ex96.02(b)	- <u>Articles of vegetable or mineral carving materials</u>	CTHS
<b>96.03</b>	<b>Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees).</b>	CTH
<b>96.04</b>	<b>Hand sieves and hand riddles.</b>	CTH
<b>96.05</b>	<b>Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning.</b>	CTH, except when resulting only from putting up in sets
<b>96.06</b>	<b>Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks.</b>	CTH

<b>HS Code Number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>96.07</b>	<b>Slide fasteners and parts thereof.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9607.11	- Slide fasteners: -- Fitted with chain scoops of base metal	CTSH, provided at least one part is originated in the country of assembly
9607.19	-- Other	<i>As specified for subheading 9607.11</i>
9607.20	- Parts	CTH
<b>96.08</b>	<b>Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No. 96.09.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9608.10	- Ball point pens	CTSH provided at least one part is originated in the country of assembly
9608.20	- Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers	<i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.31	- Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens : -- Indian ink drawing pens	<i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.39	-- Other	<i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.40	- Propelling or sliding pencils	<i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.50	- Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings	CTH
9608.60	- Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir	<i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.91	- Other -- Pen nibs and nib points	CTH
9608.99	-- Other	CTH
<b>96.09</b>	<b>Pencils (other than pencils of heading No. 96.08), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks.</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9609.10	- Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath	CTSH, except from wood or plastic form prepared for assembly
9609.20	- Pencil leads, black or coloured	CTH
9609.90	- Other	CTH

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
96.10	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed.	CTH
96.11	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks.	CTH
96.12	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes.	CTH
96.13	Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9613.10	Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable	CTSH, provided at least one part is originated in the country of assembly
9613.20	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable	<i>As specified for subheading 9613.10</i>
9613.30	- Table lighters	<i>As specified for subheading 9613.10</i>
9613.80	- Other lighters	<i>As specified for subheading 9613.10</i>
9613.90	- Parts	CTH
96.14	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9614.20	- Pipes and pipe bowls	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex9614.20(a)	<u>Roughly shaped blocks of wood or root, for the manufacture of pipes and pipe bowls</u>	CTH
ex9614.20(b)	<u>Pipes and pipe bowls</u>	CTSHS
9614.90	- Other	CTH
96.15	Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading No. 85.16, and parts thereof.	CTH

HS Code Number	Description of goods	Primary rules
(1)	(2)	(3)
96.16	<b>Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations.</b>	CTH
96.17	<b>Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex96.17(a)	<u>Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases</u>	CTHS
ex96.17(b)	<u>Parts thereof other than glass inners</u>	CTH
96.18	<b>Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing.</b>	CTH



**CHAPTER 97**

**Residual Rule for Headings 97.01, 97.02, 97.03**

The origin shall be the nationality of the artist or, if it is unknown, the country where the work of art was discovered.

**[Criterion to apply Appendix 2, Rule 1(g)]**

The criterion to determine the major portion of the materials as set forth in Appendix 2, Rule 1(g) for this Chapter is value.

<b>HS Code number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>Chapter 97</b>	<b>Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques</b>	
<b>97.01</b>	<b>Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading n0 49.06 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques</b>	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9701.10 9701.90	- Paintings, drawings and pastels - Other	[CTSH] [CTH]
<b>97.02</b>	<b>Original engravings, prints and lithographs.</b>	[CTH]
<b>97.03</b>	<b>Original sculptures and statuary, in any material.</b>	[CTH]
<b>97.04</b>	<b>Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used, or if unused not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex97.04(a) ex97.04(b)	<u>Collections</u> <u>Other</u>	[Country of nationality of the proprietor of the collection.] CTH
<b>97.05</b>	<b>Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest.</b>	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex97.05(a)	<u>Collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest</u>	[Country where the piece was discovered.]

<b>HS Code number</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Primary rules</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
ex 9705(b)	<u>Collections</u>	[Country of nationality of the proprietor of the collection. ]
<b>97.06</b>	<b>Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years.</b>	[The origin shall be the country where the piece of this heading was produced/created; if the country in which the piece of this heading was produced/created, is unknown, CTH.]

---